

1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA
3 WEST PALM BEACH DIVISION
4
5
6
7

8 IN RE: OPERATION LEAP YEAR
9

10 -----/

11
12 Grand Jury #07-103 (WPB)
13 West Palm Beach, Florida
14 Tuesday, February 6, 2007

15 TESTIMONY

16 OF
17 [REDACTED]
18
19
20

21 APPEARANCE:

22 [REDACTED] ASSISTANT U. S. ATTORNEY
23 [REDACTED] FOREPERSON

24 [REDACTED] COURT REPORTER
25

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE (954) 467-8204

P R O C E E D I N G S

- - -

The sworn testimony of [REDACTED] was taken before the Federal Grand Jury, West Palm Beach Division, 701 Clematis Street, West Palm Beach, Palm Beach County, State of Florida, on the 6th day of February, 2007.

[REDACTED], Registered Merit Reporter and Notary Public was authorized to and did report the sworn testimony.

Thereupon,

[REDACTED]
a witness of lawful age, having been first duly sworn by the foreperson, testified on her oath as follows:

BY MS. VILLAFANA:

Q [REDACTED], please state and spell your name for the record.

A It is [REDACTED] and I work for the FBI in Palm Beach County.

Q Can you spell your last name, please.

A I'm sorry, it is [REDACTED]

Q And I know we have some people in the back having trouble hearing you. You said that you work for the FBI. Can you tell the Grand Jury what particular group you are employed with?

A I am with the [REDACTED] in

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 Palm Beach County, I work primarily crimes against
2 children, but have been an agent for the last
3 approximately 10 years.

4 Q Have you received specialized training in the
5 area of crimes against children?

6 A Yes, I have.

7 Q As part of your employment with the FBI have
8 you been involved in an investigation of Jeffrey
9 Epstein?

10 A Yes, I have.

11 Q And can you tell us who Jeffrey Epstein is?

12 A Jeffrey Epstein is an investment advisor who
13 has a part-time residence in the town of Palm Beach, he
14 has got multiple residences across the country to
15 include a ranch in New Mexico, an island in the Virgin
16 Isles, and multiple aircrafts, two airplanes and a
17 helicopter to be exact, and --

18 Q And where is his primary residence?

19 A His primary residence, he has an office in New
20 York, but his primary residence I believe is the island.

21 Q In the Virgin Islands?

22 A Yes.

23 Q He also has a home in New York, correct?

24 A Yes.

25 Q How is it that you started investigating

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE 

1 Mr. Epstein?

2 A The Palm Beach Police Department in March of
3 2005 initiated an investigation on Mr. Epstein involving
4 multiple underage females that had visited Mr. Epstein's
5 residence and had performed sexual massages or massages
6 for Mr. Epstein of a sexual nature.

7 Mr. Epstein paid the underage females anywhere
8 from 200 to \$400, that investigation was around an 8 to
9 10-month investigation, and at that point we became
10 involved in about July of 2006.

11 Q And once the case was presented to you by the
12 Palm Beach Police Department did the FBI open its own
13 investigation?

14 A Yes, yes, we initiated our investigation in
15 July of 2006, we took a look at focusing in on the
16 underage minors and in our investigation we interviewed
17 many of the girls that were underage and we did an
18 independent investigation issuing Grand Jury subpoenas
19 as well as administrative subpoenas getting different
20 documents of financial records, telephone analysis,
21 flight manifests, looking to see if Mr. Epstein engaged
22 in sexual activity with these females.

23 Q All right. And just so the Grand Jury is
24 clear, were some of the girls who went to Mr. Epstein's
25 house 18 or older?

1 A Yes.

2 Q And then there were some that were under the
3 age of 18, correct?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And as part of the federal investigation did
6 you have to investigate what we call the interstate
7 nexus aspect of the case?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And can you explain to the Grand Jury what
10 that is?

11 A We looked at -- Mr. Epstein, as I mentioned
12 earlier, has two aircrafts, and we focused in on the
13 year 2004, 2005, he took approximately 60 trips to his
14 residence in Palm Beach, the majority of that time
15 focusing in on his assistant's cell phone, which his
16 assistant's name is [REDACTED], we took a look at her
17 cell phone records and the majority of the times that
18 Mr. Epstein would fly into Palm Beach Mrs. -- Ms. [REDACTED]
19 would contact many of our underage victims either prior
20 to coming into Palm Beach, the day of, the day before,
21 even the day after, and certainly throughout the time
22 that Mr. Epstein was at his residence in Palm Beach.

23 Q And from the interviews of the girls that have
24 been conducted, what was the subject of those telephone
25 calls?

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 A Can you restate the question?

2 Q Sure. From the interviews of the girls that
3 have been conducted, what was the subject matter of the
4 telephone calls from [REDACTED] [REDACTED]?

5 A [REDACTED] [REDACTED] would schedule the underage girls
6 to come and work, perform the massages for Mr. Epstein,
7 so she was responsible, she as well as another
8 assistant, [REDACTED] [REDACTED], they were his personal
9 assistants who would set up appointments for Mr. Epstein
10 for the girls to come and perform their sexual massages.

11 Q All right. Is [REDACTED] [REDACTED] also considered a
12 target of this investigation?

13 A Yes, she is.

14 Q And I will just -- I will spell [REDACTED]
15 [REDACTED] for the Grand Jury. The first name is
16 [REDACTED] and the last name is spelled
17 [REDACTED] and does Ms. [REDACTED] have a new last
18 name?

19 A Yes, she does, she is married and her name is
20 [REDACTED].

21 Q [REDACTED]. Is Ms. [REDACTED] at least a subject of
22 this investigation, in other words, you are
23 investigating her activity?

24 A We are looking at that.

25 Q In addition to those two assistants, from the

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 interviews of the girls, is there anyone else who is
2 associated with Mr. Epstein who is thought to be
3 involved in this activity?

4 A [REDACTED] [REDACTED] has been referred to as his
5 companion, girl friend, personal assistant, she through
6 the testimony of the girls has engaged in sexual
7 activity with at least three of the underage minors.

8 Q And [REDACTED] is [REDACTED] So Ms.
9 [REDACTED] is also at least a subject of the
10 investigation, correct?

11 A Yes, she is.

12 Q Now, as part of this investigation you
13 mentioned that subpoenas were issued on behalf of either
14 the old Grand Jury or this Grand Jury.

15 Can you run through what subpoenas have been
16 issued and what documents have been received in response
17 to that?

18 A Sure. We issued a Grand Jury subpoena to
19 Colonial Bank and we received financial records on
20 credit card accounts and individuals.

21 We subpoenaed Washington Mutual and they did a
22 search and were unable to locate records at this time.
23 We issued a Grand Jury subpoena for Capital One and
24 served that and that is still unresolved at this time as
25 far as them providing documents to us.

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 We have subpoenaed Chase Credit Card and we
2 have received documents from Chase. We have subpoenaed
3 two businesses that Mr. Epstein has at least partial
4 ownership or associated to, Hyperion Air, Inc. and JEGE,
5 Inc., they were issued subpoenas and they have provided
6 documentation to us.

7 We have subpoenaed Mr. [REDACTED], who is a
8 pilot of Mr. Epstein's, and we have received
9 documentation from [REDACTED]. We have subpoenaed DTG
10 Operations, who is doing business as Dollar Rent-A-Car,
11 and we have received car rental agreements and financial
12 records from that business.

13 We have subpoenaed Royal Palm Beach High
14 School and have received documentation regarding the
15 students' records. We have subpoenaed three or four of
16 the victims, [REDACTED] being the first, and we have
17 received a bathing suit from [REDACTED].

18 We issued a Grand Jury subpoena to [REDACTED]
19 [REDACTED], we actually have issued [REDACTED] three subpoenas,
20 and we are still working on resolving her Grand Jury
21 material as well as testimony.

22 We have issued [REDACTED] a subpoena, we
23 have issued -- she also is one of our underage victims.
24 We've issued Reimer Employment Agency a Grand Jury
25 subpoena and we have received documentation, that is an

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 employment agency located on the island of Palm Beach.

2 We have subpoenaed the Palm Beach Police
3 Department for their evidence in this case and we have
4 received that. By the way, that is the only thing that
5 I did not bring with me today, I brought everything
6 else, but it is rather a lot of evidence, so we will
7 probably be bringing that to you another time.

8 We have issued the Clerk of Courts of the
9 State of Florida for Grand Jury transcripts in the state
10 matter and we have received those. We have issued the
11 Good Samaritan Hospital for billing records and we have
12 received those.

13 We have issued a Grand Jury subpoena to the
14 Dalton School located in New York and at this time they
15 do not have the records we have requested or could not
16 locate those.

17 We have issued a Grand Jury subpoena to Extra
18 Touch Flowers located here in West Palm Beach and we
19 have received documentation from them. We issued a
20 Grand Jury subpoena to [REDACTED], another pilot for
21 Mr. Epstein, we have spoken with him.

22 We have issued a Grand Jury subpoena to [REDACTED]
23 [REDACTED] another one of Mr. Epstein's pilots, and we
24 have received documentation as well as spoken to him.

25 We have issued a Grand Jury subpoena to [REDACTED]

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 [REDACTED] who is the property manager currently for
2 Mr. Epstein at his Palm Beach residence, and we have
3 received documentation as well as spoken to him, and we
4 have issued a Grand Jury subpoena to [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
5 and have received some documentation and are still
6 awaiting a response.

7 Q Now, you mentioned that you didn't bring with
8 you the evidence that you received from the Palm Beach
9 Police Department, but did you bring with you all of the
10 other evidence that was received in response to the
11 subpoenas?

12 A I have.

13 Q And is that evidence in the two boxes that are
14 here in the front?

15 A Yes.

16 Q We will bring all of this back to you when we
17 present the indictment, but would anyone like to look at
18 any of the documentation today?

19 A GRAND JUROR: What does the documentation
20 constitute, basically, the subpoenas?

21 THE WITNESS: It is primarily business
22 records, flight manifests, stuff that came from him
23 traveling to and from Palm Beach, credit card
24 records, the businesses as far as the rental
25 agreement which involves some of the underage girls

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 with the rental cars, and flower shop, you know.

2 A GRAND JUROR: Will we have an opportunity
3 later to go through these if we need to?

4 [REDACTED]: Yes, we will bring them when
5 we present the indictment. Yes, ma'am.

6 A GRAND JUROR: If I should hold this for
7 later let me know, she mentioned the hospital
8 records were subpoenaed, could more information
9 about why they were subpoenaed be provided at this
10 time?

11 BY [REDACTED]:

12 Q You can answer that.

13 A One of the girls that was an underage -- that
14 was underage at the time that is involved with
15 Mr. Epstein has had a baby and we were interested and
16 wondering if possibly he was the father of that baby,
17 which at this time we do not believe he was.

18 A GRAND JUROR: Thank you.

19 [REDACTED]: A question?

20 A GRAND JUROR: Did the flight manifest show
21 passengers on the plane?

22 THE WITNESS: Yes, they do.

23 A GRAND JUROR: Were any of the passengers the
24 underage girls that were a target of the
25 investigation?

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 THE WITNESS: At this time we have not
2 associated any of these underage girls as being the
3 passengers. The flight manifests, sometimes the
4 pilot if they did not know who the passenger was
5 would put one passenger or one female, one male,
6 these were private planes and they, you know, may
7 not have felt like they can go up and ask, but we
8 don't have any evidence at this time to believe
9 that they were any of our victims.

10 [REDACTED] Any follow-up? Any other
11 questions from the Grand Jury? Yes, ma'am.

12 A GRAND JUROR: The records that you
13 subpoenaed from the high school, what were they
14 used for or why were they instrumental in the
15 investigation?

16 THE WITNESS: Those are the girls' school
17 records and we are just looking at the girls'
18 records.

19 A GRAND JUROR: Absenteeism?

20 THE WITNESS: Just looking at some of their
21 grades and performances and how they did in school.

22 [REDACTED] Ladies and gentlemen, before
23 we continue, the witness has mentioned a few names
24 of the minors and that is confidential information,
25 obviously everything that you hear within these

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 walls is confidential.

2 BY [REDACTED]:

3 Q Now, [REDACTED] after -- in
4 addition to issuing the subpoenas, you mentioned that
5 one of the subpoenas was to the Palm Beach Police
6 Department. Did you review any of the evidence that
7 they collected?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And can you, for example, did the Palm Beach
10 Police Department interview any girls?

11 A Yes, they did, they interviewed several of the
12 girls, most of the girls, they took taped statements
13 from the girls either in the form of a tape-recorder or
14 through video.

15 Q And you have reviewed some of those
16 interviews, correct?

17 A Yes, we have.

18 Q And has the FBI performed any interviews?

19 A Yes, we have, we have performed interviews of
20 past and current employees of Mr. Epstein as well as
21 focusing in on the girls, the girls that were underage
22 at the time of the sexual activity, we wanted to
23 determine with these girls, again, the sexual activity
24 that took place with Mr. Epstein as well as how old they
25 were at the time, if they traveled with Mr. Epstein, any

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 gifts that they may have gotten, so we did reach out to
2 several of the underage minors and gathered more
3 information from them.

4 Q And through the FBI's investigation has the
5 FBI identified additional victims that perhaps the state
6 police officers did not know about?

7 A Yes, we are still trying to identify, get
8 first names of girls and going back and looking through
9 school yearbooks and attempting to try to locate friends
10 of friends, so we are still in the process, when you
11 interview one of the girls and you ask if any of their
12 friends went, they sometimes will give you other names,
13 so we are in the process of still uncovering victims and
14 reaching out and interviewing additional girls that we
15 believe possibly were underage at the time of this
16 sexual activity.

17 Q If I could ask you to step outside.

18 (The witness was excused from the Grand Jury
19 room.)

20 (Questions posed by the Grand Jury.)

21 (The witness was recalled to testify before
22 the Grand Jury.)

23 BY [REDACTED]:

24 Q [REDACTED] one of the Grand
25 Jurors asked whether there was any evidence of force or

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 coercion.

2 A When talking to the girls they were told that
3 they may have to -- they were going there to perform a
4 massage, possibly model lingerie, they went there
5 sometimes on multiple occasions and they may start off
6 wearing their clothing and then he would instruct them
7 to remove their clothing, the girls either performed
8 these massages in the nude or keeping their underwear
9 on.

10 As they went back again and again on some of
11 the occasions the girls would take off more and more of
12 their clothing, so when they first started they may be
13 fully clothed and then when they came back he would
14 instruct them to remove more of their clothing, so as
15 far as coercion, they were paid \$200 to \$400 to perform
16 these massages.

17 They are not trained in performing massages,
18 they don't -- they are not masseuses, but yet if you ask
19 if they were coerced, they were paid quite a bit of
20 money for 30 to 45 minutes work.

21 Some of the girls, being that they were minors
22 going to his residence, got in over their heads and did
23 not always return or come back, some of our victims did
24 not come back after, you know, they did go down to their
25 thong underwear and Mr. Epstein did perform sexual acts

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 either by -- and I didn't get into that, but either by
2 stroking their vagina on the outside of their panties or
3 sometimes inside their panties as well as fondling them,
4 and the girls, many of our victims did not realize that
5 that was what was going to happen.

6 Q And was there one instance where Mr. Epstein
7 actually engaged in vaginal intercourse with a girl
8 against her will?

9 A Yes, he did, one of our victims who had been
10 going there over a lengthy period of time had told
11 Mr. Epstein on several occasions that he was not to do
12 that and he did turn her around, threw her on the
13 massage table and penetrated her.

14 Q A Grand Juror asked how old Mr. Epstein is.

15 A He was 45 at the time that we are looking at
16 him at that time period.

17 Q A Grand Juror asked if you know the proportion
18 of girls who were underage versus 18 or older.

19 A The majority of the girls that we are looking
20 at are victims, well, all of our victims that we are
21 looking at were under the age of 18.

22 As far as all of the girls that have been
23 interviewed, the majority definitely were under 18. To
24 give you a number, I would have to go and count, but I
25 would say in the state investigation there were over 25

1 girls identified and more than a majority would have
2 been under the age of 18.

3 Q A Grand Juror asked whether we have obtained
4 Mr. Epstein's DNA and whether there was any DNA testing
5 of the baby that you spoke of earlier.

6 A No, we have not.

7 Q A Grand Juror asked how Mr. Epstein would make
8 contact with the girls, was this done via computer or in
9 some other method?

10 A I am sorry, [REDACTED], his personal
11 assistant, would contact, or on some occasions [REDACTED]
12 [REDACTED] would also contact the girls via their cell
13 phone and we have message pads from the residents that
14 also indicate the girls calling the home in response to
15 some of those phone calls, so they would call, [REDACTED]
16 [REDACTED] would call, the majority of the calls were made
17 by [REDACTED] to the girls arranging for these, you
18 know, can you come at this time, can you come at that
19 time.

20 Q And is the cellular telephone a facility of
21 interstate commerce?

22 A Yes, it is.

23 Q And then one of the Grand Jurors asked whether
24 the assistants knew that the girls were underage or
25 committed sex acts.

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 Did anybody, have you interviewed anybody who
2 affirmatively told you that they told [REDACTED] [REDACTED] their
3 age or what was going on behind closed doors?

4 A No, no, not at this time, not at this time.

5 Q And what leads you to believe that she, for
6 example, [REDACTED] [REDACTED] knew or should have known what was
7 going on?

8 A There are so many girls that [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
9 contacted to give Mr. Epstein massages that have no
10 training in massages, and that [REDACTED] [REDACTED] was aware
11 that girls were bringing other girls, you know, their
12 friends to do these massages.

13 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] was also making appointments for
14 legitimate massages for Mr. Epstein from legitimate
15 masseuses that would come and give him massages, so the
16 number of girls, their appearances at the time would
17 lead us to believe that [REDACTED] [REDACTED] had knowledge that
18 these girls were underage.

19 Q All right. Thank you very much. Those were
20 all the questions from the Grand Jury.

21 A GRAND JUROR: Actually, I have two more,
22 but.

23 [REDACTED] okay.

24 A GRAND JUROR: What was the actual age range
25 of these girls?

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 THE WITNESS: 14 to I mean.

2 A GRAND JUROR: The other one was, how did Ms.
3 [REDACTED] actually originally get these girls, how
4 were they brought in, I mean how were they, you
5 know, because you said she called them when he was
6 arriving, but how did these girls come into this in
7 the first place?

8 A GRAND JUROR: Could she speak louder?

9 [REDACTED] [REDACTED], we
10 just had a request that you speak louder.

11 A GRAND JUROR: 14 and what?

12 THE WITNESS: Our victims were 14 to 17, but
13 we have girls that are 18, we have girls that are
14 20, we have girls that are in their early 20s, and
15 your question was?

16 A GRAND JUROR: How did she originally get
17 them in in the first place?

18 THE WITNESS: We are focusing in on 2004,
19 2005, we have some evidence to show that this
20 activity was taking place even earlier than that,
21 certainly to include 2003 if you look at the
22 message pads, but focusing in on 2004, 2005, the
23 chain started with one of our minors and from that
24 minor who goes to the house, Mr. Epstein tells
25 her -- sees that she is maybe not comfortable with

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 doing the massage the way he would like it and
2 tells her that she could bring other girls to do
3 the massages and she in fact if she brought another
4 girl she would be paid \$200 for just bringing
5 another girl, so there starts the chain, and
6 Mr. Epstein would ask the girls or [REDACTED] would ask
7 the girls for their phone numbers so each time, you
8 know, if one of the girls brought a girl and he
9 liked her he would ask for her phone number, ask
10 her to leave the phone number, or [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
11 would get the phone number and then that girl would
12 maybe bring, because if you brought somebody you
13 didn't have to do the massage, but you also got
14 paid for bringing a new person, so not only if you
15 did the massage would you get anywhere from 200 to
16 400, but if you brought a new female you would
17 receive 200 or \$400.

18 A GRAND JUROR: Do you know how she solicited
19 that original minor?

20 THE WITNESS: I don't. Well, I know that
21 minor was approached by two individuals and we have
22 interviewed one of those individuals who we can
23 connect back to Mr. Epstein four years, possibly,
24 prior to this, and stated that his job was actually
25 to drive some of the girls to the residence and

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 that's pretty much where we start off.

2 [REDACTED]: Would the Grand Jury like
3 [REDACTED] to maintain the records
4 that we received in response to the subpoenas?

5 A GRAND JUROR: Maintain versus what?

6 A GRAND JUROR: What is our choice?

7 [REDACTED] I don't know that there is. I
8 guess I could maintain them, but I don't believe we
9 have secure storage in here.

10 Would you like [REDACTED] to
11 maintain custody?

12 A GRAND JUROR: Yes.

13 [REDACTED]: You should have something to
14 swear her in as a custodian.

15 (The witness was sworn in as the custodian of
16 records.)

17 [REDACTED]: Thank you, ladies and
18 gentlemen, I am the last person for today, so you
19 guys are free to go and we will see you probably in
20 a couple of weeks, we will be seeing a lot of you.

21 (The witness was excused from the Grand Jury
22 room.)

23 (The testimony of the witness concluded
24 before the Grand Jury.)

25
OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER
2
3

4 I certify pages 2 through 21 are a true
5 transcript of my shorthand notes of the testimony of
6 [REDACTED] before the Federal Grand Jury,
7 West Palm Beach, Florida on the 6th day of February,
8 2007.

9 [REDACTED]
10 [REDACTED]
11 [REDACTED] -Notary Public
12 Commission # [REDACTED]
13 Expires May 8, 2008
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

IN RE: OPERATION LEAP YEAR

Federal Grand Jury, 07-103

West Palm Beach, Florida

February 27, 2007

APPEARANCES:

[REDACTED] ESQUIRE
Assistant United States Attorney

[REDACTED] Foreperson

TESTIMONY

OF

[REDACTED]

ORIGINAL

1 The sworn testimony of [REDACTED]
2 was taken before the Federal Grand Jury, West Palm
3 Beach Division, West Palm Beach, Palm Beach County,
4 State of Florida, on the 27th day of February, 2007.

5 [REDACTED] Court Reporter, was authorized to
6 and did report the sworn testimony.

1 (The witness entered the grand jury room.)

2

3 having been duly sworn by the grand jury foreperson,
4 was examined and testified on her oath as follows:

5

EXAMINATION

6

BY [REDACTED]:

7

Q Good morning, [REDACTED]. Could
8 you restate and spell your name for the record.

9

A It's [REDACTED]
10 [REDACTED]

11

Q Can you remind the grand jury who you are
12 employed by?

13

A The FBI.

14

Q I know that you testified here a few weeks ago.
15 Was there anything from that testimony that you wanted to
16 correct?

17

A I did. I was asked by one of you Mr. Epstein's
18 age, and I confused him with another individual in another
19 one of my cases. His birthdate is January 20, 1953. We
20 are looking at the time period of 2004 and 2005. So
21 Mr. Epstein would have been about 51 or 52-years-old, and
22 I believe I told you he was 45. So at the time we're
23 looking during this investigation, he is 51 or 52.

24

Q [REDACTED], how did this case first come
25 to the attention of the police?

1 A In March of 2005, [REDACTED], our youngest
2 identified victim -- [REDACTED] called the Palm Beach
3 police department and reported that she believed that her
4 [REDACTED] had been molested by a male that resided in
5 the town of Palm Beach.

6 Q So today we are going to talk about [REDACTED]?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And we are using her initial to protect her
9 identity, correct?

10 A Yes.

11 Q Can you tell the grand jury [REDACTED] date of
12 birth?

13 A [REDACTED] birthday is [REDACTED].

14 Q And you mentioned that the call came in from
15 [REDACTED] in March of 2005, correct?

16 A Yes.

17 Q So how old was [REDACTED] at that time?

18 A She was 14.

19 Q Where does [REDACTED] live?

20 A [REDACTED] lives in the Loxahatchee-Royal Palm Beach
21 area here in Palm Beach County.

22 Q At the time, in 2005, what school was she
23 attending?

24 A [REDACTED]

25 Q What year was she in school?

1 A She was a ninth-grader there.

2 Q You mentioned that her [REDACTED] called the
3 Palm Beach police department. What did the police
4 department do in response to that call?

5 A They wanted to interview [REDACTED]. I believe it was
6 the next day they went out to where [REDACTED] was attending
7 school at that time, which I think was [REDACTED]. They
8 interviewed [REDACTED] at [REDACTED] and wanted to get her side
9 of what took place.

10 Q Because we'll be referring to this throughout,
11 what was the name of the detective who conducted that
12 first interview?

13 A Detective [REDACTED].

14 Q So in March of 2005, detective [REDACTED] talked with
15 [REDACTED]. Was [REDACTED] ever interviewed at any other times?

16 A Yes. She was interviewed -- they talked to her
17 again. She placed some controlled calls for them later
18 that month, we will talk about that later. As well as
19 she was interviewed about a year later in July of 2006.
20 Not interviewed, but she testified before the grand jury
21 for the State of Florida. So she was interviewed by
22 detective Pagan in March of 2005, and then about a year or
23 three or four months later, in July of 2006, she testified
24 before a grand jury with the State of Florida.

25 Q In preparation for your appearance today, did

1 you have a chance to interview [REDACTED]?

2 A Yes, I did.

3 Q And when was that?

4 A Last night.

5 Q Back in March of 2005, you mentioned that
6 detective [REDACTED] met with [REDACTED] on or more than one
7 occasion?

8 A Yes.

9 Q If you could give us sort of an overview of what
10 [REDACTED] reported during these interviews, and then if there
11 are specific discrepancies or differences, we will return
12 to those later.

13 A All right. On February 5, 2005, it was a
14 Saturday, and [REDACTED] was at [REDACTED] house, [REDACTED] She
15 was there with her boyfriend, [REDACTED] And because these
16 are minors, we'll refer to them without using their last
17 names, so I'll use those initials.

18 They were at [REDACTED] residence, and [REDACTED] is
19 [REDACTED] boyfriend, which is also [REDACTED] cousin. So they
20 were all at [REDACTED] house, and [REDACTED] was on the phone with
21 an individual that [REDACTED] refers to as the assistant.

22 [REDACTED] described the assistant as a tall blonde.
23 So throughout I'll refer to her as the blonde lady, if
24 that's okay. [REDACTED] was unable to recall her name. So
25 [REDACTED] is on the phone with the assistant for Jeffrey

1 Epstein.

2 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] overhear [REDACTED] on the phone
3 describing [REDACTED] [REDACTED] describing [REDACTED] to the lady on
4 the phone. So when [REDACTED] gets off the phone, [REDACTED] and
5 [REDACTED] both want to know why [REDACTED] was being described to
6 this lady on the phone. Zach becomes upset when [REDACTED]
7 asks [REDACTED] if she would like to go to Palm Beach and give a
8 man a massage that she knows. [REDACTED] agrees, and this
9 upsets [REDACTED], and an argument ensues where [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]
10 go into the bathroom and they argue outside the presence
11 of [REDACTED]

12 Q Let me stop you there. Was [REDACTED] supposed to be
13 paid for giving this massage?

14 A Yes. [REDACTED] told [REDACTED] that she would be paid
15 \$200 or \$300, I believe.

16 Q You mentioned that [REDACTED] is [REDACTED] boyfriend, and
17 Zach is also [REDACTED] cousin, correct?

18 A Yes.

19 Q What was [REDACTED] idea about why they were
20 arguing?

21 A She has told us that she believed that [REDACTED] must
22 have known what [REDACTED] was doing for this man and the work
23 that [REDACTED] did for Mr. Epstein, and that is why [REDACTED] was
24 so upset.

25 Q So [REDACTED] knew that this wasn't just a regular

1 message that was going to take place?

2 A Yes.

3 Q So [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] have this argument. What does
4 [REDACTED] decide to do?

5 A [REDACTED] decides to go.

6 Q Because she wanted to make the \$200 or \$300?

7 A Yes.

8 Q So tell us then what happened after that
9 meeting?

10 A The next day, February 6 -- they discussed that
11 evening about going the next day. We do have on [REDACTED]
12 phone records two calls that were placed. One was placed
13 to [REDACTED] Kellin's cell phone, and the other was placed to
14 Jeffrey Epstein's residence the night of February 5.

15 The next day [REDACTED] is contacted a couple of times
16 before [REDACTED] arrives. Each time prior to [REDACTED] being
17 contacted by [REDACTED] a call is placed by [REDACTED] to [REDACTED]
18 Kellin's cell phone. [REDACTED] Kellin, I should tell you, is
19 Jeffrey's assistant.

20 So on Sunday a call was placed to [REDACTED] Kellin,
21 and then shortly after that a call was made to [REDACTED]. That
22 same series occurs again, but this time [REDACTED] places a
23 call to Mr. Epstein's residence, and then [REDACTED] is called
24 again.

25 Eventually, [REDACTED] comes to [REDACTED] residence with

1 another girl in the car, [REDACTED]. So the two of them
2 arrive at [REDACTED] residence, and they continue over to
3 Mr. Epstein's house.

4 Q [REDACTED] is driving with [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. Do you
5 know how they were sitting?

6 A You know, I'm not sure how they were sitting,
7 but I know that it was a pickup truck that [REDACTED] drove,
8 and [REDACTED] was the driver. I'm not sure exactly the
9 placement of the other two girls, but they were in the
10 truck.

11 Q And [REDACTED] was able to describe how they travelled
12 to the island of Palm Beach?

13 A Yes. She gave directions -- you know, the best
14 that she could on how she was able to come to
15 Mr. Epstein's residence.

16 Q Once they arrived at the residence, what
17 happened?

18 A I should have mentioned that either the night
19 before or the day of, there were some things that [REDACTED]
20 tells [REDACTED]. One, she tells [REDACTED] that she is to tell, if
21 asked, that she is 18-years-of-age, that she attends high
22 school, that she's in the 12th grade, and I believe it was
23 Wellington High School that she was to say that she went
24 to.

25 Talking to [REDACTED] last night, [REDACTED] told us that

1 once she arrived at the residence [REDACTED] tells her that she
2 may possibly be asked to take her clothes off. She also
3 tells her that she can stay in her bra, but she may be
4 asked to take her clothes off. And [REDACTED] told us last
5 night that that's when she knew for the first time that
6 she might have to possibly remove her clothes.

7 At this point they proceed to enter the
8 residence. [REDACTED] describes him as a security person. He
9 approached and asked what they were doing there, and [REDACTED]
10 said they were there to see Mr. Epstein, or see Jeffrey.
11 He allowed them entry into the kitchen area by the pool,
12 and [REDACTED] describes that area. So now [REDACTED] and
13 [REDACTED] are all sitting in the kitchen. A short time goes
14 by and Mr. Epstein, as well as the assistant, enter the
15 kitchen.

16 Q And I know that you mentioned that [REDACTED] did not
17 know the name of the lady who was there in the kitchen,
18 correct?

19 A Right.

20 Q She just described her as a blonde, tall lady?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Was [REDACTED] also interviewed about what happened
23 that day?

24 A She was interviewed by the Palm Beach police
25 department.

1 Q Did [REDACTED] identify the person who was on the
2 phone with her as [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

3 A Yes, she did.

4 Q So even though [REDACTED] doesn't know her name, [REDACTED]
5 knew [REDACTED] [REDACTED] name?

6 A Yes.

7 Q So you mentioned that the three girls are in the
8 kitchen, along with Jeffrey and the person [REDACTED] calls the
9 blonde lady?

10 A Yes.

11 Q What happened then?

12 A [REDACTED] follows the blonde lady upstairs to
13 Mr. Epstein's bedroom. The blonde lady proceeds to take
14 out a massage table and set it up, prepare it. She also
15 takes out some lotions to be used during the massage.
16 [REDACTED] told me last night that the blonde lady asked her to
17 remove her clothing, and then left the room and said that
18 Mr. Epstein would be in shortly.

19 Q What happened after she left the room?

20 A Shortly after that, Mr. Epstein does come into
21 the room and shakes [REDACTED] s hand. [REDACTED] told us last night
22 that Mr. Epstein told her to remove her clothing. He
23 leaves the room and comes back in just a towel, and he
24 tells her again to -- she is at that point -- when he
25 walked in the first time she had on her bra and her pants.

1 When he comes back in, he tells her that she needs to take
2 her pants off. So she took her pants off. So now she's
3 in her bra and underwear.

4 Q At some point did Sage tell any of the people
5 who interviewed her what was running through her mind?

6 A She stated at one point that she was upstairs
7 with him, with the man, and that [REDACTED] was downstairs. I
8 guess she says, "What could [REDACTED] do? She's downstairs,
9 I'm upstairs." So she did what she was asked to do.

10 Q So now you mention that Mr. Epstein is here
11 wearing just a towel, and [REDACTED] has removed both her shirt
12 and her pants, is that correct?

13 A Yes.

14 Q Tell us what happens then?

15 A Mr. Epstein gets on the massage table lying on
16 his stomach and instructs [REDACTED] how to do the massage. He
17 tells her to put some lotion on her hand and instructs her
18 on how to actually perform the massage. At one point
19 during the massage he tells [REDACTED] that she would be more
20 comfortable to get on top of him, so [REDACTED] gets on top of
21 him and straddles Mr. Epstein's back.

22 The way [REDACTED] describes it is Mr. Epstein is
23 laying on the table, he has a towel covering his bottom,
24 and she is straddling him with her bottom touching the
25 towel and some skin touching his lower back. She was kind

1 of sitting -- it sounds like sitting on his rear end, but
2 with part of her skin touching him -- the front of him,
3 but he had a towel across his bottom.

4 Q What happens as she is providing the massage to
5 his back?

6 A The massage goes on. She said the entire
7 massage lasted anywhere from 30 to 45 minutes. At one
8 point Mr. Epstein excuses himself for a few minutes, one
9 or two minutes briefly. [REDACTED] states that she can hear
10 Mr. Epstein moaning or groaning, and states that she
11 believes he was, in her words, "wacking off" or
12 masturbating. She didn't say masturbating, she said
13 "wacking off." I am going to use that she believes he was
14 masturbating.

15 Then he returns. At this point he gets back on
16 the table lying on his back and asks her to start
17 massaging his chest. So she begins to massage his chest.

18 Q Does he keep the towel on?

19 A No, at this point the towel is removed. When he
20 comes back and he gets back on the table, the towel is
21 removed and she is massaging his chest.

22 Q What does he do as she is massaging his chest?

23 A He moves his hand up and down his penis. So he
24 continued to masturbate on the table. He asked [REDACTED] at
25 some point during this time, if she would like to make an

1 extra \$100. He tells her that it would not involve doing
2 a massage. [REDACTED] agrees. He asked her if he could use a
3 vibrator on her, and she does agree. [REDACTED] describes it as
4 a purple vibrator that was used [REDACTED] and she
5 said this goes on for about ten minutes.

6 At some point during that massage the vibrator
7 is not used anymore and [REDACTED] takes place.
8 [REDACTED] describes him [REDACTED]

9 Q What did she say happened when Mr. Epstein
10 digitally penetrated her?

11 A The vibrator is used. At some point he does
12 [REDACTED] her. And these are her words. She
13 looks at him kind of funny, and he sarcastically -- which
14 is her word -- he sarcastically says, "What's the matter?"
15 And she at that point just kind of looks away, and he
16 continues on with the [REDACTED] In the last
17 three to four minutes of that, he begins to masturbate
18 again.

19 At the conclusion of the sexual activity,
20 Mr. Epstein wipes his penis off with a towel. [REDACTED] was
21 asked if he ejaculated. She did not see him ejaculate,
22 but saw him wipe his penis off with a towel.

23 Q Was [REDACTED] able to provide a physical description
24 of Mr. Epstein?

25 A Yes.

1 Q Including of his penis?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Was she also able to provide a description of
4 her surroundings in that massage area?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Was that description accurate?

7 A Yes. According to other testimony we have
8 gotten from other victims, yes.

9 Q And a search was performed on Mr. Epstein's
10 house?

11 A Yes. The Palm Beach police department did
12 perform a search, and several of the items that were
13 described were found in the house.

14 Q After Mr. Epstein wiped himself off, what
15 happened?

16 A He told [REDACTED] that she was getting the extra
17 hundred dollars because he was allowed to use the vibrator
18 on her and [REDACTED] The massage had been
19 concluded, the sexual activity had been concluded. He
20 gets up and leaves for a brief moment of time and comes
21 back with \$300 and pays [REDACTED] the \$300. I believe he told
22 [REDACTED] that she could see herself out.

23 Q Before we leave that room, when [REDACTED] was either
24 being directed to the room or was inside that room where
25 the massage took place, was there anything in particular

1 that she noted seeing?

2 A She noted seeing several naked pictures of girls
3 in the room, a mural or pictures of naked girls either
4 exposing their breasts or completely naked.

5 Q While the massage was going on, did Mr. Epstein
6 talk to [REDACTED]?

7 A Yes, he did.

8 Q And did he talk about sexual conquests with
9 girls?

10 A Yes, he did.

11 Q Once Mr. Epstein has provided [REDACTED] with the
12 \$300, what did she do?

13 A She went back downstairs and she, [REDACTED] and
14 [REDACTED] leave the residence. In the car they ask [REDACTED] how
15 much money she has made, and she tells them \$300. [REDACTED]
16 wants to see the money. She shows the money to [REDACTED] and
17 [REDACTED] asks what did she do. At that point [REDACTED] tells her
18 that he fingered her, as well as used a vibrator.

19 Q When they left the house, where did they go?

20 A When they left the house, they were on their way
21 to a mall to go shopping with the money that they had
22 received from Mr. Epstein. [REDACTED] had told [REDACTED] the night
23 before that she needed some shoes and wanted to go to the
24 mall, and she was going to Mr. Epstein's to pick up some
25 money. That was another reason that she had for going to

1 Mr. Epstein's house that day, and that they were going to
2 go shopping after she got her money, and that [REDACTED] could
3 make some money.

4 Q During that ride, did [REDACTED] realize that [REDACTED]
5 received money from Mr. Epstein?

6 A Yes. At some point [REDACTED] knows that [REDACTED]
7 received \$200, but is unsure that [REDACTED] ever gave a
8 massage. So at that particular time [REDACTED] did not know why
9 she had gotten the \$200, because she didn't think that
10 [REDACTED] had had time to give a massage.

11 Q In [REDACTED] interview, did she explain what she
12 got the \$200 for?

13 A [REDACTED] told the Palm Beach police department in
14 her interview that she received her \$200 for bringing [REDACTED]
15 to the house.

16 Q You mentioned that there were these three
17 different time periods that [REDACTED] was interviewed: Shortly
18 after the events, at the time of the state grand jury
19 proceedings, and when you met with her, correct?

20 A Yes.

21 Q And there were some discrepancies between the
22 different interviews. Can you explain some of those to
23 the grand jury.

24 A Before we go and get to that, I want to make
25 sure that -- when we discussed what [REDACTED] was told in the

1 car by [REDACTED] that we learned from [REDACTED] interview with
2 the Palm Beach police department. So I don't know if I
3 said that, but I want to make sure you know that we first
4 learned that [REDACTED] had been [REDACTED] by listening to the
5 interview that was conducted between the Palm Beach police
6 department and [REDACTED], not from [REDACTED]. When I talk later, I
7 just want to make sure you realize that that had not
8 initially come out in [REDACTED] interview, but through the
9 interview with [REDACTED]

10 So going back. I'm sorry, discrepancies?

11 Q Yes.

12 A I met with [REDACTED] last night to discuss some of
13 the discrepancies when looking at what she had talked to
14 detective [REDACTED] about in March of 2005 and what she had
15 testified to in the grand jury in July of 2006. Reading
16 the testimony and listening to the tapes, or reading the
17 transcript, there were a few discrepancies.

18 One of the first ones we talked about was what
19 [REDACTED] had told her about going to Mr. Epstein's house.
20 She tells detective [REDACTED] that she was told about the
21 massage, told about getting \$200, but that she was not
22 told that she would have to take her clothes off. She
23 didn't know she would have to perform the massage naked.

24 When I asked her last night that question, she
25 told me that when she got to the house prior to going into

1 Mr. Epstein's residence, that [REDACTED] did tell her that she
2 may be asked to take off her clothes. She also did state
3 that [REDACTED] told her she could stay in her bra.

4 So I wanted you to know that there was a
5 discrepancy in what she originally had told detective
6 Pagan and what she told me last night. That would be one.

7 The second discrepancy I wanted to touch on with
8 her was going upstairs and taking off her clothing. When
9 she is in that room, she states to detective [REDACTED] that
10 [REDACTED] asked her to remove her clothing, and she took off
11 her shirt. Then Mr. Epstein came in the room, shook her
12 hand and told her to take off her clothes. He leaves, he
13 comes back in a towel. He tells her again. [REDACTED] tells
14 detective [REDACTED] in a stern voice, "Mr. Epstein told me to
15 take off my pants." Because she hadn't taken off her
16 pants from the first time that she met him.

17 In her testimony with the grand jury with the
18 state, she tells the grand jury that it was [REDACTED] who
19 asked her to remove her clothing. So last night we went
20 over with her who told her to remove what. She had a very
21 hard time recalling exactly. She knew she had gotten down
22 to her bra and underwear. And then at some point, when
23 we're going through the sexual activity, she actually
24 tells me that her underwear was off when he was using the
25 vibrator and [REDACTED]

1 Later in the interview, we tell her about what
2 we have in her testimony to the grand jury and her
3 statements made to detective [REDACTED]. And she really is
4 having a difficult time trying to remember who told her to
5 take off her clothes and her pants. As we are walking
6 through the sexual activity, she does recall and states
7 that it was Mr. Epstein who told her to take off her
8 pants.

9 I guess I'll go to the third discrepancy. Is
10 there anything I left off with that?

11 Q Well, does she report that when the assistant
12 leads -- or the blonde lady leads her upstairs, that the
13 blonde lady also said, "Get undressed," but that [REDACTED]
14 didn't get fully undressed?

15 A That's what she said in her statement to the
16 detective, when she gives her first statement. She tells
17 us again last night that that's what she recalled.

18 Q That the lady said first, "Get undressed," but
19 she doesn't get fully undressed. And when Jeffrey comes
20 back, he said, "Take your pants off."?

21 A Yes. And again, like I said, when we started
22 interviewing her and asking her about this, she did have a
23 hard time. But when we were walking through the sexual
24 activity, that's when she recalls who told her to take off
25 her pants.

1 And I'll tell you, when we talked about the
2 sexual activity, and it comes out that she wasn't wearing
3 her underwear when he was [REDACTED] her and
4 using the vibrator, she does not recall how they came off.
5 She cannot remember removing her underwear. She doesn't
6 remember if Mr. Epstein removed her underwear. She knows
7 her underwear was off, but she cannot tell you exactly at
8 what point her underwear was removed.

9 Q Let's talk about the third discrepancy.

10 A The third is the sexual activity, when she was
11 originally interviewed by detective Pagan about the
12 vibrator or being [REDACTED] When detective
13 Pagan comes and sees her again a few weeks later, she does
14 tell her at that time that a vibrator was used on her.
15 She also says that to the grand jury, she talks about the
16 purple vibrator being used on her.

17 Last night she told us about the purple vibrator
18 being used on her. When we asked her about him [REDACTED]
19 [REDACTED] her, and that [REDACTED] had told the police
20 department that she had been [REDACTED] [REDACTED] told us last
21 night that she [REDACTED] by Mr. Epstein, but that she
22 thought only her and [REDACTED] knew about this and that she
23 did not want her father to know that he [REDACTED] her.
24 She didn't want anybody to know, but she especially didn't
25 want her father to know, that that was her business. That

1 she did not know that [REDACTED] had told anybody, she thought
2 it was only her and [REDACTED] that knew. She was embarrassed
3 and didn't want anybody to know that.

4 Q Did she become visually upset?

5 A Yes, she began crying when we asked her about
6 being [REDACTED] When she realized that we
7 knew about that, she became very upset and concerned about
8 her father. She mentioned that her father has read a lot
9 of the reports in the State of Florida, and has followed
10 the state's case. She was concerned about even telling
11 us, afraid that he would be able to read in our reports
12 about this.

13 We explained to her that the FBI's reporting is
14 a little bit different than the way the state -- those are
15 public records, and ours is part of our case file.

16 Q In addition to the fact that she had these
17 concerns about her father and she was embarrassed, in your
18 experience of interviewing victims of sexual abuse, is it
19 typical for them to not disclose all of the sexual
20 activity?

21 A Yes, it's very typical. And young girls, they
22 don't want to talk about it. This is just another case of
23 her not wanting to tell exactly what took place.

24 Q After that first visit to Mr. Epstein's house,
25 and the interviews with detective [REDACTED], did detective

1 Pagan ask [REDACTED] to make what are called controlled calls?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Can you explain to the grand jury what a
4 controlled call is?

5 A A controlled call is where we actually have a
6 listening device, where we have an individual place a call
7 to somebody and we are able to record the other person's
8 voice and the conversation that takes place between the
9 person that we're having make the call and the person that
10 they are calling.

11 Q Who did detective Pagan ask [REDACTED] to call?

12 A [REDACTED] was asked to call [REDACTED] on the phone.

13 Q And did she do so?

14 A Yes, she did.

15 Q Can you tell the grand jury when the calls were?

16 A I believe the first call was made towards the
17 end of March, I believe it was March 30. [REDACTED] called
18 [REDACTED] at the [REDACTED] where [REDACTED] works. [REDACTED] was
19 concerned that [REDACTED] father had found out somehow and
20 that they knew about it. And she refers to him as
21 Jeffrey, but Mr. Epstein.

22 [REDACTED] told her that they did not know about
23 Mr. Epstein. Later in the conversation [REDACTED] tells her
24 that Mr. Epstein would like her to come back and work for
25 him, and that maybe she could work for him tomorrow. So

1 they agreed that there would be a call between [REDACTED] and
2 [REDACTED] tomorrow, that [REDACTED] will call [REDACTED] tomorrow.

3 Q Were there calls also made on March 31 of 2006?

4 A There were two calls made on March 31. The
5 first one she doesn't connect to [REDACTED]. The second call
6 that was made a short time later, [REDACTED] answers the phone.
7 Again, there is a discussion about [REDACTED] coming to work for
8 Mr. Epstein. [REDACTED] tells [REDACTED] -- one of the comments that
9 is made is, "The more you do, the more you make." [REDACTED] is
10 asking her how much can I make.

11 Again, detective Pagan is there, and [REDACTED] is
12 asking [REDACTED] how much can I make. [REDACTED] is telling [REDACTED]
13 that she'll have to ask Mr. Epstein that, that she is
14 going to see Mr. Epstein tomorrow and that she'll talk to
15 Mr. Epstein. There is conversation about [REDACTED] and her
16 [REDACTED] possibly coming to Mr. Epstein's house. There
17 is some discussion about her coming to work for
18 Mr. Epstein.

19 Q Just so it's clear, because there were a lot of
20 shes, [REDACTED] is telling [REDACTED] that [REDACTED] is going to see
21 Epstein the following day?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And that [REDACTED] is going to set up a schedule
24 with Mr. Epstein for [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] to work for him?

25 A Yes.

1 Q On April 1, the following day, did [REDACTED] make
2 calls to [REDACTED]?

3 A From the Palm Beach police department, they were
4 able to take voice mail messages left by [REDACTED] on [REDACTED]
5 phone stating that [REDACTED] could come and work on Saturday
6 around 11:00.

7 Q I think you mentioned this last time, but in
8 case you didn't, did the Palm Beach police department do
9 trash pulls at Mr. Epstein's house?

10 A Yes, they did.

11 Q Was there anything of value related to this
12 series of calls that were recovered?

13 A Yes. There was a trash pull done in the
14 beginning of April, and in the trash there was a piece of
15 paper that on it had [REDACTED] name, [REDACTED] name, and I
16 believe it was 10:30 listed on the piece of paper.

17 Q It said [REDACTED] with [REDACTED] on Saturday at 10:30?

18 A Yes, it did.

19 Q In addition to the actual recordings of those
20 phone calls and voice mail messages, do you also have
21 telephone records from both [REDACTED] cell phone and [REDACTED]
22 cell phone that match up?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Just to go back to something that you mentioned.
25 Who actually gave the \$300 cash to [REDACTED] at the day she was

1 at Mr. Epstein's house?

2 A Mr. Epstein.

3 Q You mentioned a girl named [REDACTED]

4 A Yes.

5 Q Was [REDACTED] also interviewed?

6 A Yes, she was.

7 Q Was she asked about going with [REDACTED] to take
8 girls to Mr. Epstein's house?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Was she asked who the youngest-looking girl was?

11 A Yes.

12 Q What did she say?

13 A She discussed [REDACTED] looking young in her
14 interview with the Palm Beach police department.

15 [REDACTED]: Those are all of my questions
16 for you now. If you could please step outside, I'll
17 see if the grand jurors have any.

18 (Witness excused, and then returned.)

19 BY MS. VILLAFANA:

20 Q [REDACTED] we have just a few questions.

21 One relates to the conversation between Mr. Epstein and
22 [REDACTED] about his exploits with other girls. Did Mr. Epstein
23 say anything about the age of those girls?

24 A He said that -- in particular on one case he
25 talked about a young girl that he was in the back seat

1 with, and her parents were in the front seat. He told
2 [REDACTED] that they were having sex in the back seat -- were
3 doing sexual things in the back seat while he was carrying
4 on a conversation with the parents in the front seat. I
5 guess they were on their way home from a business party.
6 This was one of the stories that he had talked about.

7 Q But at no time did he provide any specific ages
8 about any of those girls?

9 A No.

10 Q What was [REDACTED] age at the time she took [REDACTED]
11 to Mr. Epstein's house?

12 A She was 18.

13 Q Did Mr. Epstein ask [REDACTED] anything about her age?

14 A He did. He asked her how old she was, she said
15 she was 18. He asked her what grade she was in, she said
16 she was in the 12th grade. He asked her where she went to
17 school, and she said she went to [REDACTED]

18 Q I know we will be doing a lot more discussion
19 about [REDACTED] later. But could you tell us briefly how
20 [REDACTED] was recruited to go to Mr. Epstein's house?

21 A [REDACTED] was at the beach, and two individuals
22 approached her about making money and giving a massage to
23 Mr. Epstein.

24 Q How old was [REDACTED] when she first went to
25 Mr. Epstein's house?

1 A Through phone records, we have contact between
2 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] starting at age 17.

3 [REDACTED]: Those are all the questions.

4 Thank you.

5 (Witness excused, and then returned.)

6 BY [REDACTED]:

7 Q The question was, was there any particular
8 evidence to suggest that Mr. Epstein knew that [REDACTED] was
9 under the age of 18?

10 A I would say through the interviews of the
11 multiple girls that went to Mr. Epstein's house -- the way
12 that having seen [REDACTED] last night, and now she's 16 -- this
13 was two years ago -- that [REDACTED] age and behavior -- and
14 again, is that more circumstantial evidence? As far as
15 concrete evidence, no. But just by her appearance and her
16 mannerisms and how I observed her last night at age 16.

17 Q And that's consistent with what Serena said
18 during her statement, correct?

19 A Yes, it is.

20 [REDACTED] Any other questions?

21 JUROR: Did she look 18?

22 THE WITNESS: Does [REDACTED] look 18? Not in my
23 opinion, sir.

24 [REDACTED]: All right. Any other questions?

25 Okay, thank you, very much.

(Witness excused.)

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I CERTIFY pages 1 to 28 is a true transcript of
my shorthand notes of the testimony of [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] before the Federal Grand Jury, West Palm
Beach, Florida, on the 27th day of February, 2007.

Dated at West Palm Beach, Florida this 18th day
of March, 2007.

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Court Reporter

1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA
3
4

5 ORIGINAL
6

7 RE: OPERATION LEAP YEAR
8 ----- /
9

10
11 - - -
12 TESTIMONY

13 OF

14 SPECIAL AGENT [REDACTED]
15 - - -
16
17

18 Federal Grand Jury 07-103
19 Federal Building
20 U.S. Courthouse
21 West Palm Beach, Florida
22 Tuesday, March 20, 2007

23 APPEARANCES:
24 [REDACTED]
25 Assistant United States Attorney
[REDACTED]
Foreperson

1 The sworn testimony of SPECIAL AGENT [REDACTED]
2 [REDACTED] was taken before the Federal
3 Grand Jury, West Palm Beach Division, Federal
4 Building, U.S. Courthouse, Palm Beach County,
5 State of Florida, on Tuesday, March 20, 2007.
6 [REDACTED] Certified Court
7 Reporter and Notary Public, State of Florida,
8 Official Reporting Service, LLC, 524 South Andrews
9 Avenue, Suite 302N, Fort Lauderdale, Florida,
10 33301, was authorized to and did report the sworn
11 testimony.
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE, LLC
[REDACTED]

(Witness enters the Grand Jury Room.)

THE FOREPERSON: You do solemnly swear that the testimony you give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God?

THE WITNESS: I do.

THE FOREPERSON: Thank you. Please be seated.

EXAMINATION

BY [REDACTED]:

Q [REDACTED] could you please state and spell your name for the record?

A It's [REDACTED] It's [REDACTED]

Q Now Special Agent [REDACTED], last week or the last time that we met, we discussed two girls, correct?

A Yes.

Q Who visited Mr. Epstein's home?

A Yes.

Q And those were [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]?

A Yes.

Q Did you obtain photographs of those girls?

A Yes, I did.

1 Q And do you know approximately when those
2 photographs were taken?

3 A They were taken during the same time
4 period that we are investigating, '04 and '05.
5 There may have been a few in '03, but it was
6 within a year's time of six months within the
7 activity that we are investigating.

8 Q All right. Let me show you what has
9 been marked as Grand Jury Exhibits 1 and 2, and
10 can you tell us what Exhibit 1 is?

11 A Exhibit 1 is [REDACTED] and it's a
12 photograph of her with her date of birth listed.

13 Q And what is Exhibit 2?

14 A A photograph of [REDACTED] with her date
15 of birth as well on it.

16 [REDACTED] And I will just pass
17 those to the grand jury.

18 BY [REDACTED]:

19 Q Now the last time that we were here, you
20 had described how [REDACTED] had brought [REDACTED]
21 to Mr. Epstein's home?

22 A Yes.

23 Q Did [REDACTED] bring other girls to the
24 Epstein house?

25 A Yes, she did.

1 Q And is one of those girls [REDACTED] ?

2 A Yes.

3 Q And what is the date of birth of

4 [REDACTED] ?

5 A She was born [REDACTED]

6 Q And where did [REDACTED] go to high
7 school?

8 A [REDACTED]

9 Q And is that the same school that
10 [REDACTED] went to?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And was [REDACTED] ever a student at that
13 school?

14 A Yes, she was.

15 Q Tell us a little bit about -- well,
16 first of all, did the Palm Beach Police Department
17 have a chance to interview [REDACTED] ?

18 A Yes, they did.

19 Q And what about yourself?

20 A And I did as well.

21 Q Okay. Tell us, if you will, how
22 [REDACTED] started going to Mr. Epstein's house?

23 A [REDACTED] was the one who brought [REDACTED] to
24 Mr. Epstein's house. [REDACTED] told [REDACTED] that she
25 may have to remove her clothing and that she could

1 makes \$200 if she performed a massage for Mr.
2 Epstein.

3 She also was told by [REDACTED] that he may
4 try to touch you, but if you are uncomfortable,
5 just tell him no, and she also said that if
6 Epstein asked her age, she was to say she was 18.

7 Q Now that information that you just
8 relayed, who provided that information?

9 A [REDACTED]

10 Q And what did [REDACTED] --

11 A I'm sorry. [REDACTED] provided in the
12 interview to me that information.

13 Q Did [REDACTED] also admit that she brought
14 [REDACTED] to Mr. Epstein's home?

15 A Yes.

16 Q When did this first occur?

17 A This occurred in -- we believe the first
18 time period was when [REDACTED] was 16.

19 Q And is there any telephone records that
20 show communications between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and
21 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And when are those phone records?

24 A Those phone records show up in March of
25 '04 when [REDACTED] would be 16.

1 Q Let me show what has been marked as
2 Grand Jury Exhibit Number 3, and what is Exhibit
3 3?

4 A This is a photograph of [REDACTED] with
5 her date of birth, [REDACTED].

6 Q Now you mentioned that in March of 2004
7 and April of 2004, there are these records of
8 phone calls and did [REDACTED] say how old she was
9 when she first went to Mr. Epstein's house?

10 A I'm sorry. Did [REDACTED] say how old she
11 was?

12 Q Did she tell you or the police officers
13 how old she was?

14 A Yes. I'm sorry. I thought your
15 question was did she tell Mr. Epstein.

16 She told me that she was 16 when she
17 went to Mr. Epstein's house.

18 Q Okay. That is consistent with those
19 phones calls?

20 A Yes, it is.

21 Q Okay. Now during her first visit with
22 Mr. Epstein, what happened?

23 A She went to Mr. Epstein's house. [REDACTED]
24 took her there. [REDACTED] told her she didn't have
25 her driver's license at that time, which she told

1 her she got her driver's license when she was 17.

2 So [REDACTED] drove her to Mr. Epstein's
3 house. She provided Mr. Epstein with a few
4 massages. She remained clothed both times that
5 she gave him a massage. At this time, she kept
6 her clothes on.

7 I think one time she was wearing shorts
8 and a T-shirt, maybe the second time she was
9 wearing jeans and a T-shirt. That he constantly
10 grabbed and pulled at her during the massage
11 trying to draw her closer to him, but at that
12 time, you know, there was no sexual activity other
13 than the grabbing and pulling.

14 There was no sexual activity that took
15 place on those first couple of massages, and she
16 remained clothed at that time.

17 Q Now after those first few massages, was
18 there a break in time before [REDACTED] returns to
19 the Epstein house?

20 A [REDACTED] told us that she and [REDACTED] had
21 had some kind of a fight or a disagreement, a
22 breakup in their relationship, so there was a time
23 period where she did not go back to Mr. Epstein's
24 house.

25 Q And when -- did there then come a time

1 when she returned to the Epstein house?

2 A Yes. We have phone activity between
3 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] beginning in December
4 of '04.

5 Q And how old was [REDACTED] in December
6 of '04?

7 A She had turned 17 at that time. In
8 fact, through the course of the phone records
9 beginning in December of '04 to October of 2005,
10 we have over 150 phone calls between [REDACTED]
11 and [REDACTED] [REDACTED], Mr. Epstein's assistant.

12 Q What did [REDACTED] tell you about the
13 activity that occurred when she started returning
14 in late '04?

15 A When she started giving Mr. Epstein
16 massages after that break, the massages became
17 much more sexual in nature. Mr. Epstein continued
18 to push and there were many times when [REDACTED]
19 would perform massages completely nude.

20 Several times, she would stay in her
21 underwear with no bra on, but stated to me that
22 many occasions she performed the massages to Mr.
23 Epstein in the nude.

24 Q In addition to being unclothed, was
25 there other sexual activity?

1 A Yes, there was. [REDACTED] during my
2 interview with [REDACTED] she became very upset when
3 discussing the sexual activity that took place at
4 that time.

5 She stated that Mr. Epstein had
6 digitally penetrated her. It began first by
7 rubbing her on the outside of [REDACTED] and then
8 on more than one occasion actually [REDACTED]
9 with [REDACTED]

10 He would request her to pinch his
11 nipples. He rubbed her breasts as well. She
12 stated that there was a vibrator that was used on
13 [REDACTED] as well, [REDACTED] but
14 that she described the vibrator as being a white
15 vibrator with a gray head, and several of the
16 other victims have said the same thing, described
17 it similar to that.

18 Q And just before I forget, when you
19 testified about [REDACTED], did [REDACTED] also report
20 having a vibrator used on her?

21 A Yes.

22 Q And, again, so the record is clear, when
23 you are talking about these vibrators, they are
24 the large back massager type vibrator?

25 A We have had some girls just describe

1 them as a vibrator. We have had some girls just
2 describe them as a back massager and then we also
3 had girls describe them as both, because of the
4 size of it, I think some girls are more aware of
5 what a vibrator would look like due to their ages.

6 You know, I don't know that everybody
7 knew exactly what a sexual vibrator looked like,
8 but they all vibrated, and we have actually had
9 that described, and [REDACTED] described it as both,
10 a vibrator slash massager, saying that it was, you
11 know, large in nature.

12 Q Okay. Now in addition to using that
13 massager and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] was
14 there other sexual activity?

15 A Yes. Several times during the massages,
16 Mr. Epstein would have [REDACTED] straddle him while
17 he laid on his stomach and then he would reach
18 between her legs and masturbate and
19 occasionally --

20 Q And this is when he was laying on his
21 back not his stomach?

22 A I'm sorry. Did I say that?

23 Q You said on his stomach.

24 A He is laying on his back. She's on top
25 of him straddled, and he is reaching between her

1 masturbating, and he has attempted to put his
2 penis on [REDACTED] never penetrating her, but
3 that was what was described to us by [REDACTED]

4 Q Now when was [REDACTED] first interviewed
5 by the Palm Beach Police?

6 A She was interviewed October 6th of 2005.

7 Q And at that time, did she say when her
8 last visit was to Mr. Epstein's house?

9 A Yes, she said October 1st, 2005, was the
10 last massage that she had given Mr. Epstein.

11 Q Is there any other evidence that was
12 recovered from Mr. Epstein's or his household
13 items that would confirm that statement?

14 A We have a message pad. During the
15 search warrant, several of the message pads -- I
16 don't know if we referred to them at this stage.
17 We may not have.

18 We recovered -- well, I shouldn't say
19 we, the Palm Beach Police Department recovered
20 several message pads. They were carbon copy
21 message pads.

22 So we have several of those books from
23 their search warrant and in there, there is a
24 message on October 1st confirming [REDACTED]
25 appointment for the massage as well as another

1 girl, [REDACTED]

2 Q And is there also evidence that [REDACTED]
3 and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] actually spoke on October 1st
4 before that message?

5 A We have cell phone calls between [REDACTED]
6 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] as well as the message which
7 was from [REDACTED] to Jeffrey regarding -- confirming
8 the appointment for [REDACTED] but we have a cell
9 phone call I believe it was a little bit earlier
10 from [REDACTED] to [REDACTED] or maybe it was [REDACTED] to
11 [REDACTED], but it is definitely between the two of
12 them on that same day.

13 Q All right. When [REDACTED] was interviewed
14 by the Palm Beach Police Department, did she
15 describe all of the sexual activity?

16 A No, she did not. She did not tell them
17 about the vibrator or the -- she didn't tell them
18 about the vibrator or [REDACTED]

19 Q And, again, you said that when you
20 brought up -- did you sort of confront her with
21 the idea that more had occurred?

22 A I did, and she was very embarrassed
23 about the vibrator. I asked her at one point if
24 Mr. Epstein had given her any gifts and she got
25 very red in the face and began to tear up and you

1 could see that she was very embarrassed.

2 So we took a little bit of a break, but
3 then she was able to say that Mr. Epstein had
4 provided her as a birthday present a vibrator. So
5 not only was there a vibrator back massager used
6 on her, but at this time -- and I think that's
7 kind of what got [REDACTED] talking about the sexual
8 activity that she was able to tell me that, and
9 she was very, very embarrassed, but that Mr.
10 Epstein had given her for her eighteenth birthday
11 a vibrator.

12 Q Now you mentioned that that happened on
13 her eighteenth birthday?

14 A Yes.

15 Q And was she able to tell you whether Mr.
16 Epstein knew it was her eighteenth birthday?

17 A She stated that Mr. Epstein provided to
18 her on her eighteenth birthday the vibrator and
19 shortly -- well --

20 Q So before you had said that [REDACTED] had
21 instructed [REDACTED] to tell everyone that she was
22 18; do you remember that?

23 A Yes.

24 Q But at some point, the people in the
25 Epstein household learned that she hadn't turned

1 18 yet and her birthday was coming up?

2 A Her birthday was coming up.

3 Q And at some point, was a car provided
4 for [REDACTED]?

5 A Yes. In October of '05, [REDACTED] was
6 having -- [REDACTED] asked Mr. Epstein if she could
7 borrow one of his cars to go to Orlando and he
8 stated that -- at first he said yes, and then he
9 said he would get her a rental car.

10 So [REDACTED] contacted [REDACTED] a few days
11 later and said that a car had been rented for
12 [REDACTED] and that the house manager used the
13 company credit card and [REDACTED] picked up that
14 car, and actually when the police interviewed her
15 on October 6th, which was five or six days after
16 the last massage, they were able to see that that
17 Nissan Sentra that had been rented by Mr. Epstein,
18 [REDACTED] had that in her possession for at least
19 through January 1st of 2006 and that car was
20 rented by Mr. Epstein for at least that amount of
21 time.

22 Q Did [REDACTED] describe how the massage
23 appointments would be made?

24 A Yes, she did.

25 Q And how was that?

1 A She stated that [REDACTED] [REDACTED], that
2 [REDACTED], Jeffrey's assistant, would call her and set
3 up appointments, and that sometimes she would call
4 her on her cell phone from New York, from the
5 Islands, and say that they were coming into town,
6 was she available.

7 She would also call [REDACTED] while they
8 were in town to see if she was available for
9 massages, to give massages to Mr. Epstein, and
10 stated that [REDACTED], who we have identified as [REDACTED]
11 [REDACTED], called her a few times as well to set
12 appointments up.

13 Q And when those appointments were made
14 how would [REDACTED] reach [REDACTED]?

15 A By phone.

16 Q All right. And whether she was in town
17 or out of town, she would call [REDACTED] cell
18 phone?

19 A Yes.

20 Q All right. Now was there any -- during
21 the interview with the police department, did the
22 police department ask [REDACTED] about what she
23 discussed with Jeffrey Epstein during the
24 massages?

25 A I would have to check the police reports

1 to give specifics on that.

2 Q All right.

3 A My answer to your question is yes.

4 Q Okay. And what did she say were some of
5 the topics of discussion?

6 A Mr. Epstein asked her questions about
7 herself, asked her if she was a soccer player or
8 that -- Jeffrey knew that she was a soccer player
9 and asked questions about her college, about where
10 she was going to school.

11 [REDACTED] is currently going to [REDACTED]
12 [REDACTED] and she had advised Mr. Epstein that
13 she would be attending college at [REDACTED]

14 Q So that was a -- but that was her future
15 plan?

16 A Yes.

17 Q So in other words, did Mr. Epstein know
18 that she was in high school at the time?

19 A Yes, he did. And the Palm Beach Police
20 asked [REDACTED] if Jeffrey knew her age and [REDACTED]
21 told the Palm Beach Police Department, he didn't
22 care what my age was.

23 Q Now did [REDACTED] describe either to you
24 or to the police department how she would be paid
25 for these massages?

1 A She stated she was paid \$200 and that
2 she received anywhere from two to \$300.

3 Q With every visit?

4 A With each visit.

5 Q Okay. Did she say who would provide her
6 with that money?

7 A She said that Jeffrey paid her at the
8 end of the massage.

9 Q All right. You mentioned the gift of
10 the vibrator. Were there other gifts that were
11 given to [REDACTED]?

12 A Yes. The time period is unclear, but
13 the vibrator was given to her for her eighteenth
14 birthday. There were three sets of bra and
15 underwear, panties, Victoria Secret bra and
16 underwear sets that were also given to [REDACTED] as
17 gifts from Mr. Epstein.

18 Q Now I know that we talked earlier about
19 the fact that [REDACTED] is the person who brought
20 [REDACTED] to Mr. Epstein's house. Did [REDACTED] ever
21 bring anyone to Mr. Epstein's house?

22 A [REDACTED] brought a female by the name of
23 [REDACTED] and that was a friend of [REDACTED]

24 Q And let me show you what has been marked
25 as Grand Jury Exhibit 4, and what is Grand Jury

1 Exhibit 4?

2 A It's a photograph of [REDACTED] with a
3 date of birth of [REDACTED].

4 Q How old was [REDACTED] when [REDACTED] took
5 her to Mr. Epstein's house?

6 A [REDACTED] took her there in the spring of
7 2005 and [REDACTED] was 18 at that time.

8 Q Now can you tell us now [REDACTED] went
9 about bringing [REDACTED] to the house?

10 A [REDACTED] told [REDACTED] that she could make
11 some money giving a massage to Mr. Epstein and
12 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] went to Mr. Epstein's house
13 together.

14 The first time that [REDACTED] went there,
15 she did not go upstairs and give him a massage.
16 [REDACTED] was working that day. But in talking to
17 [REDACTED] further, [REDACTED] stated that she probably
18 over the period of time between the spring of '05
19 and October of '05, performed around five to ten
20 massages for Mr. Epstein.

21 The first few of those he did not do
22 anything as far as no masturbating, no sexual
23 activity. She would just perform a massage.

24 Q And did that change over time?

25 A Yes, it did. She stated that she

1 performed two to three massages out of those five
2 or ten and in her underwear and bra only, and
3 that he would push her each time.

4 He would just push her to do more and on
5 the third -- I believe she stated the third or
6 fourth massage, he told her that she could make
7 more money if she removed her clothing, because
8 she stayed clothed during the first few massages,
9 and she was paid \$200 for each of those massages.

10 On the third or fourth massage, Mr.
11 Epstein said that she could make more money if she
12 removed her clothing. So around the fourth or
13 fifth time, she did start taking off her clothing
14 down to her underwear and bra only.

15 Q And then what happened when she was at
16 that point of being unclothed?

17 A She would perform the massage. He
18 attempted to touch her, but she always would say
19 no. At one point, her bra does get undone by Mr.
20 Epstein, but she does keep it up.

21 Q Now that was the extent of his touching
22 [REDACTED] At some point, did he begin masturbating
23 in front of her?

24 A Yes, he did. Not in the very beginning,
25 but throughout this he did. Now I should tell you

1 that [REDACTED] stated to us that because she was kind
2 of reserved or held back as he made advances
3 towards her, she was able to see Mr. Epstein's
4 penis and that he was masturbating, but that he
5 never finished, that he never ejaculated. She did
6 not feel that Mr. Epstein liked her very much.

7 Q But just to sort of compare what [REDACTED]
8 said with what [REDACTED] said, they both said that
9 at the beginning they remained clothed?

10 A Yes.

11 Q And that Mr. Epstein progressively
12 pushed and pushed and pushed for more sexual
13 activity?

14 A Yes.

15 Q Now what was the period of time that
16 [REDACTED] went to Mr. Epstein's home?

17 A March of -- I'm sorry, spring of '05 is
18 when [REDACTED] said that she went there and around,
19 you know, the investigation is heating up with
20 Palm Beach, so we know that in September of '05,
21 there was a trash pull done, and in that trash
22 pull there was a message and that was found and it
23 stated -- it had [REDACTED] phone number on it and
24 it stated, for a good time call [REDACTED] and
25 [REDACTED]

1 Q And whose stationery was that?

2 A It was on Jeffrey Epstein's stationery.

3 Q And had Jeffrey Epstein been in a Palm
4 Beach resident close to those dates?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Now is there evidence of telephone calls
7 between [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] [REDACTED]?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And how many phone calls have you been
10 able to identify?

11 A At this time, there have been 14 phone
12 calls.

13 Q All right. And just to compare that to
14 the number of phone calls with [REDACTED]?

15 A With [REDACTED], there was over 150 phone
16 calls between [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] [REDACTED].

17 Q And that is sort of consistent with the
18 number of massages that [REDACTED] did versus the
19 number of massages that [REDACTED] did?

20 A It is consistent with especially the
21 activity that [REDACTED] was providing Mr. Epstein
22 compared to the activity that [REDACTED] would
23 provide.

24 (Thereupon, knocking is heard at the
25 Grand Jury door.)

1 [REDACTED]: Let me just step out for
2 one moment.

3 [REDACTED] exits the Grand Jury
4 Room.)

5 [REDACTED] enters the Grand Jury
6 Room.)

7 [REDACTED]: Ladies and gentlemen, I
8 am going to have to take a break now and we
9 will be back either next week or the
10 following week. Thank you very much. You
11 are done for the day.

12 (Witness was excused.)
13
14

15 CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER
16

17 I, [REDACTED], Certified Court
18 Reporter and Notary Public, do certify that the
19 transcript is a true and correct transcription of
20 my stenotype notes of the testimony of
21 SPECIAL AGENT [REDACTED] taken before
22 the Federal Grand Jury, West Palm Beach, Florida.

23 *Paula E. Angelocci*
24 PAULA E. ANGELOCCI, CSR #4869
25 Certified Court Reporter

1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA
3
4

5 **COPY**
6

7 RE: OPERATION LEAP YEAR
8 _____/

9
10
11 - - -
12 TESTIMONY

13 OF
14 SPECIAL AGENT [REDACTED]
15 - - -
16
17

18 Federal Grand Jury 07-103
19 Federal Building
20 U.S. Courthouse
21 West Palm Beach, Florida
22 Tuesday, April 24, 2007

23 APPEARANCES:
24 [REDACTED]
25 Assistant United States Attorney
[REDACTED]
Foreperson

1 The sworn testimony of SPECIAL AGENT
2 [REDACTED] was taken before the
3 Federal Grand Jury, West Palm Beach Division,
4 Federal Building, U.S. Courthouse, Palm Beach
5 County, State of Florida, on Tuesday, April 24,
6 2007.

7 [REDACTED] Certified Court
8 Reporter and Notary Public, State of Florida,
9 Official Reporting Service, LLC, 524 South Andrews
10 Avenue, Suite 302N, Fort Lauderdale, Florida,
11 33301, was authorized to and did report the sworn
12 testimony.

13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE, LLC
[REDACTED]

(Witness enters the Grand Jury Room.)

THE FOREPERSON: You do solemnly swear that the testimony you give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God?

THE WITNESS: I do.

THE FOREPERSON: Thank you. Please be seated.

EXAMINATION

BY [REDACTED]

Q Special Agent [REDACTED], would you just remind the grand jurors who you are and who you work for?

A My name is [REDACTED] and I am a special agent with the FBI and I work here in Palm Beach.

Q Special Agent [REDACTED] can you tell the grand jurors who will be appearing before them this afternoon?

A One of our victims, [REDACTED] who was a minor at the time that she met Mr. Epstein.

Q And have you previously testified about [REDACTED]?

A Yes, I have.

1 Q Did you attempt to interview her? She's
2 going to be coming in, and she is not a minor
3 anymore, so what is her full name?

4 A Her name is [REDACTED] and I did
5 attempt to interview [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] was
6 interviewed by Palm Beach Police Department and
7 because of the statements she provided to the
8 police department, she felt as if she needed a
9 lawyer. So when I attempted to interview her, we
10 ended up going through her lawyer.

11 Q And just so the grand jury has a little
12 bit of background, the interview with the Palm
13 Beach Police Department was quite some time ago?

14 A Yes, it was, in the fall of '05.

15 Q And when [REDACTED] started that
16 conversation with the police, she was very
17 forthcoming?

18 A Yes, she was.

19 Q Fully cooperative?

20 A Yes.

21 Q And what happened in the middle of that
22 interview with the police?

23 A The police just let [REDACTED] know that she
24 could be charged because [REDACTED] brought some of the
25 girls to Mr. Epstein and the police -- she was

1 very cooperative, but the police at that point had
2 to let [REDACTED] know that what she had done that she
3 could be facing charges.

4 Q And that was after they had told her
5 earlier that she didn't need an attorney present,
6 correct?

7 A Exactly.

8 Q Okay. So this happens to her with the
9 Palm Beach Police Department and did the Palm
10 Beach Police actually present or propose charging
11 Ms. [REDACTED]?

12 A They did get a probable cause affidavit
13 against [REDACTED]

14 Q And is that why Ms. [REDACTED] and her
15 attorney were concerned about her testimony here?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Now was a subpoena issued for Ms. [REDACTED]
18 on behalf of this grand jury?

19 A Yes, it was.

20 Q And before Ms. [REDACTED] would comply with
21 that, did she -- did her attorney request some
22 sort of order?

23 A Yes.

24 Q And what did he ask for?

25 A He asked for immunity for [REDACTED].

1 Q And let me show you the order, that is a
2 sealed order in these grand jury proceedings. Now
3 the immunity that has been provided for Ms. [REDACTED]
4 keeps her statements that are made here from being
5 used against her?

6 A Yes, it does.

7 Q It doesn't -- if she commits perjury and
8 she lies to the grand jury, can she still be
9 charged?

10 A Yes, she can.

11 Q Okay. Could you read that? I know it
12 is only two pages.

13 A Sealed order, on application of the
14 United States Attorneys for the Southern District
15 of Florida and it appearing to the satisfaction of
16 the court that [REDACTED] has been called to
17 testify and to provide other information before
18 the United States District Court, the Southern
19 District of Florida, including a grand jury
20 impaneled therein.

21 And number two, that in a judgment of
22 the said United States Attorneys, [REDACTED] has
23 refused to testify and provide other information
24 on the basis of her privilege against self
25 incrimination.

1 And that number three, in the judgment
2 of the United States Attorneys, the testimony and
3 other information from [REDACTED] made necessary
4 to the public interest.

5 And number four, that the aforesaid
6 application has been made with the approval of the
7 Assistant Attorney General in charge of the
8 criminal division of the Department of Justice or
9 a duly designated acting Assistant Attorney
10 General pursuant to the authority vested in him by
11 Title 18, United States Code, Section 6003, and
12 Title 28, Code of Federal Regulations, Section
13 0.175 and 0.132, small e.

14 Now, therefore, it is ordered pursuant
15 to Title 18, United States Code, Section 6002,
16 that [REDACTED] give testimony and provide other
17 information which she refuses to give or to
18 provide on the basis of her privilege against self
19 incrimination as to all matters about which she
20 may be interrogated before said United States
21 District Court including a grand jury impaneled
22 therein as well as any subsequent proceeding or
23 trial.

24 However, no testimony or other
25 information compelled under this order or any

1 information directly or indirectly derived from
2 such testimony or other information may be used
3 against [REDACTED] in any criminal case except a
4 prosecution for perjury giving a false statement
5 or otherwise failing to comply with this order.

6 It is further ordered that this order
7 shall be sealed in accordance with said Federal
8 Regulations Criminal.

9 BY [REDACTED]:

10 Q Federal Rule of Criminal Procedure.

11 A Federal Rule of Criminal Procedure, it's
12 abbreviated, 6, little e, 6, except that a copy of
13 this order shall be provided to counsel for the
14 United States who may disclose the existence of
15 the order to members of the grand jury, to the
16 witness, to the counsel for the witness, and to
17 law enforcement officers engaged in the
18 investigation pending before the grand jury.

19 Those persons may review the order, but
20 may not retain a copy of the order nor may it
21 disclose the existence of the order to any others.

22 Done and ordered the 16th day of April 2007, at
23 West Palm Beach, Florida. The United States
24 District Judge Donald M. Middlebrook, [REDACTED]

25 [REDACTED] AUSA.

1 Q All right. So has a copy or has this
2 document been shown to counsel for Ms. [REDACTED]?

3 A Yes, it has.

4 Q And to Ms. [REDACTED]?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And will Ms. [REDACTED] be here this
7 afternoon?

8 A Yes, she will.

9 Q Have you had a chance to sit with her?

10 A Yes, we have.

11 Q And she has been very forthcoming?

12 A She's very cooperative.

13 Q Okay.

14 [REDACTED] I don't have any further
15 questions for the witness. Do you have any
16 questions? All right. Seeing no questions,
17 you are excused and I think that right now
18 you are set to come back at 1:15. How does
19 1:30 sound? Is that all right?

20 THE FOREPERSON: Fine.

21 (Witness was excused.)
22
23
24
25

1 CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

2
3 I, [REDACTED], Certified Court
4 Reporter and Notary Public, do certify that the
5 transcript is a true and correct transcription of
6 my stenotype notes of the testimony of
7 SPECIAL AGENT [REDACTED] taken before
8 the Federal Grand Jury, West Palm Beach, Florida.

9 [REDACTED]
10 Certified Court Reporter
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA
3
4

5
6 **COPY**

7 RE: OPERATION LEAP YEAR
8 -----/

9
10
11 - - -
12 TESTIMONY

13 OF
14 [REDACTED]
15 - - -

16
17
18 Federal Grand Jury 07-103
19 Federal Building
20 U.S. Courthouse
21 West Palm Beach, Florida
22 Tuesday, April 24, 2007

23 APPEARANCES:

24 [REDACTED]
25 Assistant United States Attorney

[REDACTED]
Foreperson

1 The sworn testimony of [REDACTED] was
2 taken before the Federal Grand Jury, West Palm
3 Beach Division, Federal Building, U.S. Courthouse,
4 Palm Beach County, State of Florida, on Tuesday,
5 April 24, 2007.

6 [REDACTED] Certified Court
7 Reporter and Notary Public, State of Florida,
8 Official Reporting Service, LLC, 524 South Andrews
9 Avenue, Suite 302N, Fort Lauderdale, Florida,
10 33301, was authorized to and did report the sworn
11 testimony.
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE, LLC
[REDACTED]

EFTA00085376

(Witness enters the Grand Jury Room.)

THE FOREPERSON: You do solemnly swear that the testimony you give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God?

THE WITNESS: I do.

THE FOREPERSON: Thank you. Please be seated.

EXAMINATION

BY [REDACTED]:

Q Good afternoon, Ms. [REDACTED]. Could you state and spell your name for the record?

A [REDACTED]

Q And where do you currently live?

A I live -- do you want me to give the address?

Q Sure.

A [REDACTED] West Palm Beach, Florida 33412.

Q Okay. And you are living with your parents now?

A Yes.

Q Were you served with a subpoena to appear before the grand jury today?

A Yes.

1 Q And do you understand that an order was
2 signed by a judge compelling you to appear and
3 answer questions?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And that order states that what you tell
6 the grand jury won't be used against unless you
7 perjure yourself?

8 A Yes.

9 Q Do you understand that you are under
10 oath, and if you don't tell the truth --

11 A I can go to jail, yes.

12 Q Okay. Let's start with where you went
13 to high school.

14 A Royal Palm Beach High School.

15 Q How old are you today?

16 A Twenty-one.

17 Q And what is your date of birth?

18 A [REDACTED]

19 Q What year did you graduate from [REDACTED]
20 [REDACTED]

21 A [REDACTED].

22 Q And where are you currently working?

23 A I currently am not working.

24 Q But you are starting a new job?

25 A Thursday.

1 Q Where will that be?

2 A Fort Lauderdale, Coral Springs.

3 Q What type of position will that be?

4 A Waitressing.

5 Q Have you worked since the time that you
6 graduated from high school?

7 A Uh-huh.

8 Q Can you tell the grand jury what type of
9 jobs you have had?

10 A I worked at [REDACTED]
11 [REDACTED]
12 [REDACTED]
13 [REDACTED]

14 Q When you were in high school, where did
15 you work?

16 A [REDACTED]

17 Q And do you know Jeffrey Epstein?

18 A Yes, I do.

19 Q Can you tell the grand jury how you
20 first came to meet Mr. Epstein?

21 A I met Epstein through two acquaintances,
22 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED], and I met them at a beach resort.
23 They made a proposition to me. Later then I
24 picked them up and they gave me directions to the
25 house and that's where I was formerly introduced

1 to Mr. Epstein.

2 Q Okay. And let me just go back over that
3 a little bit. You mentioned that you had two
4 acquaintances, [REDACTED] and [REDACTED], and you met them at
5 a beach resort, correct?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And you said that they made a
8 proposition to you. What was that exactly?

9 A [REDACTED] had asked me if I wanted to make
10 money and she was working for this guy, Epstein,
11 in Palm Beach. So I told her I was interested and
12 she further went into detail about massaging him,
13 that you would have to take off articles of
14 clothing and there would be touching and fondling
15 involved.

16 Q How old were you when this happened?

17 A About 16.

18 Q And how old was [REDACTED]?

19 A Same age.

20 Q And how did you know [REDACTED]?

21 A We went to middle school together.

22 Q And she was in your same grade in high
23 school?

24 A Yeah.

25 Q And you mentioned that [REDACTED] had

1 previously worked for Epstein or was currently
2 working for Epstein?

3 A Yes, that's right.

4 Q So they explained this proposal to you
5 and you said that you would be interested?

6 A Yes.

7 Q What happened next?

8 A Within a couple of days to a week I
9 picked them up and I went to his house to work for
10 him and I was introduced to [REDACTED], who is his
11 assistant. She took me upstairs to Epstein's
12 bedroom and that's where the massage took place.

13 I was naked and he tried fondling me and
14 I wouldn't have it, so after the massage he gave
15 me another proposition to bring girls to the house
16 and for every girl that I brought I would make
17 \$200.

18 Q All right. We'll go back over that a
19 little more slowly. I know this is a lot of
20 information. So let's go back to the proposition
21 that [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] made to you.

22 Did they say you would be paid for
23 massaging Mr. Epstein?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And how much would you be paid?

1 A \$200.

2 Q Now you said that they had told you that
3 you might have to take your clothing off?

4 A They told me that I was expected to take
5 my clothing off and that there would be fondling.

6 Q Okay. And what -- did they explain
7 what fondling meant?

8 A Just that he'd be touching me.

9 Q Okay. And so you agreed to do that and
10 you went to Mr. Epstein's home?

11 A Correct.

12 Q And where was that located?

13 A Palm Beach, Brillo Way.

14 Q B-R-I-L-L-O?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And when you arrived at the home, you
17 said that you were driving with [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]?

18 A That is correct.

19 Q Tell us how you got into the house.

20 A We went through a gate on the side of
21 the house that led to the back and we just rang
22 the doorbell and [REDACTED] answered the door and we
23 were standing in the kitchen and then [REDACTED]
24 brought me upstairs.

25 Q Okay. Now did you have any -- did [REDACTED]

1 tell you anything about what you would do when you
2 got upstairs?

3 A No, she never discussed that with me.

4 Q Did she say anything to you about taking
5 your clothes off?

6 A No, she never discussed that with me.

7 Q Okay. When you arrived upstairs, you
8 said that you went into a bedroom?

9 A That is correct.

10 Q What was in the bedroom?

11 A It was a bedroom that had a door that
12 led to then I want to say a bigger more than just
13 a bathroom. It was a bigger room with like a
14 pretty large size walk-in closet, a shower, a
15 steam shower, and then two sinks on the right, and
16 in the middle laid the massage table, and then to
17 the left there was two couches.

18 Q And so the massage table was already set
19 up when you arrived?

20 A That is correct.

21 Q Okay. And after [REDACTED] led you up to the
22 bedroom, what did she do?

23 A She had left and that's when Epstein
24 came in.

25 Q Okay. And when Mr. Epstein came in,

1 what was he wearing?

2 A He was wearing a towel.

3 Q Okay. And nothing else?

4 A Nothing else.

5 Q And what did he do?

6 A He laid on the table and that's when the
7 massage began and later on he -- when he got in, I
8 took off my clothes and I was just wearing my
9 bottoms, and he later tried to touch me and he
10 grabbed my butt, and that's when I had a problem.
11 I told him that I didn't feel comfortable.

12 So later he took the towel off and he
13 was laying on his back and he started to
14 masturbate asking me to squeeze his nipples really
15 hard to ejaculation and then after that everything
16 was done.

17 Q Okay. So when Mr. Epstein ejaculated
18 then the massage or whatever was over?

19 A Yes, it was.

20 Q And once that happened, what did he do?

21 A Just got up and dried himself off and
22 then walked me downstairs.

23 Q And you got dressed as well?

24 A That's right.

25 Q And when you got back downstairs, what

1 happened?

2 A I went back into the kitchen and he
3 pulled [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] aside and then we just left.
4 Of course, I got paid.

5 Q Okay. And tell us where you got paid,
6 who paid you, and how much you received?

7 A Epstein paid me. I received 200, but I
8 cannot recall if it was upstairs that he paid me
9 or if he waited until I got back downstairs.

10 Q Okay. And when he paid you the \$200,
11 was it in small bills, large bills?

12 A Big bills, 100s.

13 Q Okay. So two 100 dollar bills. And you
14 said that he pulled [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] aside. Do you
15 know what that was about?

16 A He would never pay them in front of me.
17 He always was funny about that. So I'm sure it
18 was just paying them for bringing me.

19 Q Okay. And you mentioned that you told
20 Mr. Epstein that you were uncomfortable with him
21 touching you?

22 A That's correct.

23 Q And what became of that?

24 A Later on before I left he had addressed
25 me to not massage him anymore, but asked me if I

1 could bring girls over and for every girl that I
2 brought to the table he would pay me \$200.

3 Q Okay. So you weren't comfortable with
4 him touching you, so you weren't going to do any
5 more massages?

6 A No.

7 Q He wanted you to find other girls?

8 A That's correct.

9 Q And he wanted girls that would let him
10 touch them?

11 A Uh-huh.

12 Q After that first massage, did you
13 perform any other massages at his house?

14 A Absolutely not..

15 Q Did you bring girls?

16 A That's correct.

17 Q Tell us how you started to bring girls
18 to Mr. Epstein's house.

19 A Just girls that I met in high school,
20 acquaintances, people that I just said hi and bye
21 to. A lot of them actually heard about it through
22 a couple of girls that I brought and they were
23 interested.

24 Some of the girls asked me about it.
25 Just girls in school I'd talk to, just get on the

1 subject. They had no problem with it.

2 Q Okay. So when you found a girl that you
3 thought would be interested, what exactly would
4 you tell her?

5 A I asked them if they were interested in
6 making extra money and that I knew an older
7 wealthier man in Palm Beach who liked to have
8 massages and they would get paid \$200.

9 The more they did, the more they make,
10 and I would explain to them in detail what was
11 expected of them when they showed up at the house
12 and I also told them that if they are under age
13 just lie about it and tell him that you are 18.

14 Q Let's talk first about what you said
15 that you tell them what was expected of them.

16 A Yes.

17 Q First of all, why did you tell them
18 that?

19 A Because that's what I was told.

20 Q By whom?

21 A [REDACTED] and [REDACTED].

22 Q Okay. And did Jeffrey Epstein ever
23 address you about don't bring girls over here if
24 they don't know what's going to happen?

25 A Absolutely.

1 Q Okay. So all the girls were supposed to
2 know that when they got there they would be
3 undressing?

4 A They would be undressing. There would
5 be touching. There would be fondling. He was
6 very big on that. He told me never to bring a
7 girl over unless they knew what was expected.

8 Q Okay. And did you also tell them that
9 he would be masturbating?

10 A I didn't really talk to them about that.
11 I didn't know if he did it with everybody or it
12 was just with me that he did that.

13 Q But you told them that they all would
14 have to be partially naked or fully naked?

15 A Partially to fully naked and there would
16 be touching and fondling.

17 Q Okay. How many girls do you think you
18 took to Mr. Epstein's house?

19 A Seven, between seven to ten.

20 Q Okay. And were there any -- in addition
21 to this rule about the girls had to know what was
22 expected, did Mr. Epstein have any other rules in
23 terms of what the girls looked like or what he
24 liked?

25 A No.

1 Q Okay. Were there girls that you brought
2 that he didn't like?

3 A There were a few girls he wasn't crazy
4 about. He didn't really like. He didn't favor.
5 [REDACTED], for instance, 23, he thought she was kind
6 of too old.

7 Q Okay. So you brought a girl named
8 [REDACTED], who was 23 years old?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And you were told that she was too old?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Did you ever bring her back?

13 A No.

14 Q What about any other girls that he
15 didn't like?

16 A This other girl I went to high school
17 with, [REDACTED], she was maybe a year younger, and him
18 and her got into an argument about money. I told
19 her in detail what was expected and she, to me,
20 was all for it and then when she got there,
21 decided she didn't want to perform what was
22 necessary. So they got into an argument about
23 money and after that I never really brought her
24 back.

25 Q Okay. And did either Jeffrey Epstein

1 or [REDACTED] say anything to you about what happened
2 with [REDACTED]?

3 A He had made a comment just about -- I
4 had asked -- he had asked me for someone to come
5 over and work and when I suggested [REDACTED] he kind of
6 nodded, not really interested. He told me to find
7 somebody else. So I assumed that meant he really
8 didn't care for her.

9 Q Okay. Now the -- you mentioned [REDACTED],
10 who was 23. What was the age range of the other
11 girls that you brought to Mr. Epstein's home?

12 A High school, 16 to 18.

13 Q Were there any girls who were younger
14 than that?

15 A Yes.

16 Q Who was that?

17 A [REDACTED]

18 Q And how was she?

19 A She was 14.

20 Q Okay. Now you were interviewed by the
21 Palm Beach Police Department?

22 A That's correct.

23 Q And during that interview, you told them
24 that there were two ways to make money with
25 Jeffrey Epstein. Can you explain to the grand

1 jury what those two ways are?

2 A The more you did is the more you make.
3 Basically, the more clothes that come off, the
4 more you let him touch you, the more you just let
5 him have his way with you is the more that you
6 would make, otherwise, you would be demoted down
7 to bringing girls over and just making money that
8 way.

9 Q And that's what you were doing?

10 A That's correct.

11 Q Was bringing girls?

12 A That's correct.

13 Q If you could explain to the grand jury
14 how you would go about making an appointment for a
15 girl to come and give a massage?

16 A His assistant there would call me either
17 before they got into town or while he was in town
18 and either she would ask me for a particular girl,
19 preferably one that he favored, or if I couldn't
20 get a hold of that girl just bring somebody over
21 to work.

22 I would call the girl. She would okay
23 it. I would call [REDACTED] back, confirm it, set an
24 appointment, and then the next couple of days we'd
25 go.

1 Q And was [REDACTED] the person that you always
2 made the appointment with?

3 A Always.

4 Q Do you remember ever talking to Jeffrey
5 Epstein on the telephone?

6 A Never. The only time I talked to him
7 was physically in person at his house.

8 Q Okay. [REDACTED] was really the person that
9 you had to --

10 A Deal with.

11 Q Okay. Now you mentioned that sometimes
12 [REDACTED] would request a specific girl?

13 A That's correct.

14 Q Did she give you any reason why he
15 really liked this girl or just is this girl
16 available? What would happen on those calls?

17 A If it was a specific girl, she would
18 call me and just ask: Can this girl work? She
19 would never give me a reason. She would never go
20 into detail. It was just: Can she work, yes or
21 no?

22 Q And [REDACTED] was saying to you can she
23 work?

24 A I can't recall if those were her exact
25 words. I can't remember if it was: Can she come

1 over and massage or can she work? I don't recall
2 the exact words.

3 Q Okay. And once you made those
4 appointments then who would normally take you and
5 the girls to the house?

6 A I would.

7 Q Okay. And you would drive?

8 A I would drive.

9 Q And were all -- was this always taking
10 place at Mr. Epstein's home?

11 A Yes.

12 Q On Brillo Way?

13 A That's correct.

14 Q When you spoke with [REDACTED] [REDACTED] on the
15 telephone, did you -- were all of these
16 conversations about setting up these appointments?

17 A When I would talk to [REDACTED]?

18 Q Yes.

19 A Yes. It would be pure business whenever
20 I talked to [REDACTED].

21 Q So you didn't have any sort of friendly
22 relationship?

23 A No friendly relationship, never
24 socialized unless I was at the house. It wasn't
25 like that at all.

1 Q Okay. Now when you would bring a new
2 girl over to the house, what would you do?

3 A Walk up the same way towards the back of
4 the house. They would let us in. I could sit in
5 the kitchen with the girl. I would either wait
6 for [REDACTED] to come in or Jeffrey. Most of the time
7 it was [REDACTED].

8 [REDACTED] would bring the girl upstairs
9 while I waited downstairs. After the massage, the
10 girl would come downstairs. I would get paid and
11 then we would leave.

12 Q Tell us how you would get paid when you
13 were the person who brought the girls.

14 A What do you mean how I would get paid?

15 Q Who would pay you?

16 A Jeffrey Epstein would pull me aside
17 whether it be in his, I guess, living room slash
18 office. He would just make sure that when he paid
19 me, it was just me and him, nobody else was
20 around.

21 Q And how much would you get paid for each
22 girl?

23 A \$200.

24 Q And again with the two 100 dollar bills?

25 A Always 100 dollar bills.

1 Q Did you ever see the girl who actually
2 did the massages get paid?

3 A No, I never saw them get paid. He never
4 paid us in front of each other.

5 Q Okay. Did the girls ever tell you that
6 they did get paid or how much they got paid?

7 A Most of the time.

8 Q Okay. And how much money would each
9 girl get paid?

10 A It ranges.

11 Q From?

12 A It ranges from 200 to some got paid 300.
13 Like I said, the more you do, the more you make.
14 There were a couple of girls that got paid 300,
15 400, and then there were a couple of girls that
16 got paid 200 maybe even 100.

17 Q Now you mentioned that usually [REDACTED]
18 would take the girl upstairs?

19 A That's correct.

20 Q Were there ever instances where you took
21 the girl upstairs?

22 A Very rarely. I think it happened once
23 or twice where [REDACTED] was doing something or she
24 would need me to go upstairs and set up. I would
25 just go upstairs. I would show her where the

1 message table was.

2 I would set it up for them. I would
3 show them where the towels were, put the towels on
4 the message table and then I would tell them
5 Jeffrey would be in, in a minute and then I would
6 walk back downstairs and wait in the kitchen.

7 Q Okay. And when you were in these other
8 instances where you led the girl upstairs, besides
9 the message table, did you ever see any other
10 implements that were used during the massage?

11 A I think there were maybe a few occasions
12 where I would walk upstairs to show the girl or
13 maybe it was even when I first massaged him, there
14 was like a white massager on the table or a white
15 vibrator.

16 Q And can you describe that to the grand
17 jury?

18 A What it looked like?

19 Q What it looked like, yes.

20 A It was like a cylinder. It was really
21 big. The head was bigger. It was white. I think
22 the top of it was maybe like pink. It was big,
23 that's all I remember.

24 Q Okay. And did any of the girls ever
25 tell you that that was used on them?

1 A Yes.

2 Q Okay. Now I'm going to run through the
3 names of some girls that you brought just to
4 confirm with the grand jury that you brought them.

5 A Okay.

6 Q [REDACTED] ?

7 A That's correct.

8 Q [REDACTED] ?

9 A Correct.

10 Q [REDACTED] ?

11 A Correct.

12 Q [REDACTED] ?

13 A Yes.

14 Q [REDACTED] ?

15 A Yes.

16 Q [REDACTED] ?

17 A Yes.

18 Q And then there is another girl, [REDACTED]

19 [REDACTED] ?

20 A [REDACTED] never, ever, ever worked for
21 Jeffrey. She accompanied me to his house I think
22 once or twice and waited in the kitchen with me,
23 but she never worked for him.

24 Q Okay. But she was somebody that you
25 brought along with you?

1 A That is correct.

2 Q On visits?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Okay. In addition to those girls
5 that -- who I just named, you mentioned a woman,
6 [REDACTED] who is 23?

7 A Uh-huh.

8 Q Were there any other girls that you
9 recall bringing to Jeffrey Epstein's house?

10 A I cannot recall bringing anybody else.

11 Q Okay. Now one of those girls that we
12 mentioned was [REDACTED] correct?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And you told the police that Jeffrey
15 liked [REDACTED] the best?

16 A Yes.

17 Q How old was [REDACTED]?

18 A She was around the same age as me, maybe
19 a grade lower than me.

20 Q Okay. So she was under age?

21 A Yes, correct.

22 Q And all of those girls who names I read
23 were under age when you brought them there?

24 A Except for [REDACTED].

25 Q Okay. What did [REDACTED] look like?

1 A [REDACTED] was Hispanic. She kind of looks
2 Korean, but she's Hispanic, Hawaiian, maybe. She
3 had a dark complexion. She had hair down to the
4 middle of her back, long, highlights.

5 Q Was she thin or heavy?

6 A No. She was maybe -- she had a boxy
7 type figure, maybe a little lighter than me.

8 Q And how tall do you think she was?

9 A About 5'5, 5'6.

10 Q Okay. And you knew that Jeffrey liked
11 [REDACTED] because he would specifically request her?

12 A There was a few occasions that he would
13 specifically ask for her, correct.

14 Q Okay. And you mentioned that some of
15 the girls told you about the massager being used,
16 correct?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Did some of girls tell you what happened
19 inside of that bedroom?

20 A A few of them did.

21 Q Let's talk first about [REDACTED].

22 A Okay.

23 Q Did she tell you what happened?

24 A All that she really told me was that
25 they got into a money fight. He had tried

1 fondling her. She wasn't having it, and then she
2 only got paid \$100 and she felt like she was being
3 ripped off.

4 Q Okay. What about [REDACTED], did
5 she tell you about what happened?

6 A Yes.

7 Q What did she explain to you?

8 A [REDACTED] on the way home, had told me she
9 got paid \$300, and basically let him insert
10 [REDACTED] in her and use the massager on her.

11 Q Okay. And she told you those things?

12 A She told me those things.

13 Q That he had [REDACTED] her and
14 had used the massager?

15 A That's correct.

16 Q Okay. And that was -- when did she tell
17 you that?

18 A Right when we got outside into the
19 truck.

20 Q As you were driving away?

21 A That's correct.

22 Q Do you remember which other girls told
23 you about the massager being used?

24 A I can't recall. I know there was
25 another one that said something about the

1 massager, but I wasn't really paying attention.

2 Q Now when you first went and gave Mr.
3 Epstein the massage, did he ask for your telephone
4 number after you were finished?

5 A No, [REDACTED] did.

6 Q [REDACTED] did. And she took down your
7 telephone number?

8 A She took down my name and my telephone
9 number.

10 Q After that, how was all contact made
11 with you?

12 A [REDACTED].

13 Q Directly to you?

14 A Directly toward me.

15 Q Okay. So were there any more instances
16 where she went either through [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] to
17 reach you?

18 A Absolutely not.

19 Q Okay. Now when you brought girls over
20 was it the same thing where they would ask for the
21 girl's name and number?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And when that happened, would they
24 continue to go through you to set up appointments?

25 A Most of time they went through me.

1 Actually 99.9 percent of the time they went
2 through me. On a few occasions, the girls that
3 they liked the best, for instance, [REDACTED], after
4 a while me and [REDACTED] stopped contact with each
5 other and Jeffrey just went strictly through her.

6 Q Okay. And when an appointment was made
7 directly with the girl, you wouldn't necessarily
8 know about it?

9 A I would not necessarily know about it.

10 Q And when the appointment was made
11 directly with the girl then you wouldn't get paid,
12 correct?

13 A Correct.

14 Q Did you hear or do you know whether some
15 girls that you brought, brought more girls?

16 A Yeah, I'm sure of it.

17 Q Okay. When did you first meet [REDACTED]
18 [REDACTED]? Was it that day that you went to give the
19 massage?

20 A That's correct.

21 Q And how did you first meet her?

22 A Just walking in the kitchen and waiting
23 for somebody whether it be Epstein or [REDACTED].
24 [REDACTED] came and introduced herself as [REDACTED] and I
25 learned that she was Epstein's assistant.

1 Q And you said that she was the one who
2 took you upstairs on the first day?

3 A That's correct.

4 Q And we were talking earlier about how
5 appointments would be made for you to bring
6 additional girls, correct?

7 A Yes.

8 Q How far in advance would [REDACTED] call you
9 to make appointments?

10 A It depends. Sometimes she would call me
11 a few days in advance. Jeffrey is going to be in
12 town tomorrow or this weekend, have a couple of
13 girls lined up or have a girl lined up. So it
14 would be anywhere between a couple of days to a
15 weekend.

16 Q Okay. Did you ever talk with [REDACTED] or
17 did [REDACTED] ever tell you anything about what
18 Jeffrey liked to do with the girls?

19 A Absolutely not. We never discussed
20 that.

21 Q Did you ever talk with her about a rumor
22 that you had heard that a girl had intercourse
23 with Jeffrey?

24 A One day I was talking on the phone with
25 Sarah and I addressed her with it, asking her

1 about a rumor I heard of a girl sleeping with
2 Jeffrey, having intercourse, and making \$1,000,
3 and she denied it and said that he doesn't do that
4 kind of thing, he just plays with them.

5 Q Okay. So she said that he didn't have
6 intercourse, he just liked to play with the girls?

7 A That's correct.

8 Q And when you spoke with the police, you
9 said that Jeffrey liked to masturbate in front of
10 the girls but not have sex?

11 A That's correct.

12 Q What led you to believe that?

13 A He just did it. I just learned that
14 Epstein just started masturbating in front of
15 everybody. It was like the new thing for him, and
16 it just started happening and more and more girls
17 were making comments.

18 Q So did [REDACTED] know that he was
19 masturbating in front of the girls?

20 A Not that I know of. I didn't say
21 anything and I don't think she had an idea. I
22 think she knew there was playing going on. I
23 don't think she knew of what sort.

24 Q Okay. So she knew that something sexual
25 was going on, but not necessarily what that

1 entailed?

2 A Correct.

3 Q Okay. Did Jeffrey or [REDACTED] or anyone
4 else who worked for Mr. Epstein ever ask you for
5 proof of someone's age?

6 A Never.

7 Q Did they ever specifically instruct you
8 that you shouldn't bring girls who were under age
9 to the house?

10 A Never.

11 Q And when you spoke with the police
12 department you said that at some point Jeffrey
13 said the younger the better?

14 A That's correct.

15 Q And even after that he never said to you
16 but make sure that they are over 18?

17 A We never discussed age. He never made a
18 comment about age except for [REDACTED] that one time
19 about her being too old. He never told me to go
20 find under aged girls, but at the same time never
21 said make sure they are over 18. It was never
22 discussed.

23 Q Okay. All right.

24 [REDACTED]: I'm going to ask you to
25 step outside for a minute and I will find out

1 if the grand jury has questions. Thank you
2 very much.

3 (Witness exits the Grand Jury Room.)

4 * * *

5 (Witness enters the Grand Jury Room.)

6 BY [REDACTED]:

7 Q [REDACTED] I have to remind you that
8 you are still under oath. There were just two
9 follow-up questions. The first one is something
10 that I think you spoke about earlier, but who
11 first asked you to find other girls?

12 A Who first asked me to first other girls?

13 Q Yes.

14 A That would be Epstein.

15 Q Okay. So Jeffrey asked you himself,
16 Jeffrey Epstein himself asked you?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Okay. And then the other question was:
19 Are you currently in contact with anyone who works
20 for Mr. Epstein or himself?

21 A I don't talk to any of the females that
22 I once brought over there. I haven't been in
23 contact with Epstein for years. He tried
24 contacting me a few times.

25 I haven't contacted him back. I refuse

1 to talk to him. I refuse to talk to any of the
2 girls that were involved. However, I did live
3 with one of the girls in Orlando for a couple
4 months to a year. I haven't spoken to her in over
5 a year either.

6 Q Okay. So after -- and just so the grand
7 jury has a sense here, we are talking about the
8 2004 to 2005 period is when you were bringing
9 girls over?

10 A That's correct.

11 Q So since then --

12 A I don't -- to be honest with you, I
13 think it was more 2003, 2004.

14 Q Okay.

15 A My junior senior year.

16 Q Okay. But anyhow it was a couple of
17 years ago?

18 A Several years ago.

19 Q Okay.

20 [REDACTED]: Is there any follow up
21 on either of those points? Yes, ma'am.

22 A GRAND JUROR: Was it Jeffrey Epstein
23 himself trying to contact you or [REDACTED]?

24 THE WITNESS: I don't know if it was him
25 directly. I know that his number showed up

1 on my house phone. I'm assuming because
2 [REDACTED] was there, I'm assuming that she is the
3 one that has been trying to contact me in the
4 past years. Epstein never talked directly to
5 me on the phone.

6 [REDACTED]: Any other follow up?
7 Okay. Thank you, ma'am. Thank you for
8 coming.

9 (Witness was excused.)

10
11
12
13
14 CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

15
16 I, [REDACTED], Certified Court
17 Reporter and Notary Public, do certify that the
18 transcript is a true and correct transcription of
19 my stenotype notes of the testimony of
20 [REDACTED] taken before the Federal Grand Jury,
21 West Palm Beach, Florida.
22 [REDACTED]
23 [REDACTED]
24 [REDACTED]
25

1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA
3 WEST PALM BEACH DIVISION

4
5 **COPY**
6
7

8 IN RE: OPERATION LEAP YEAR
9

10 -----/
11
12 Grand Jury #07-103 (WPB)
13 West Palm Beach, Florida
14 Tuesday, April 29, 2008
15

16 TESTIMONY

17 OF

18 SPECIAL AGENT [REDACTED]
19
20
21

22 APPEARANCES:

23 [REDACTED] ASSISTANT U.S. ATTORNEY
24 [REDACTED] FOREPERSON
25

1 The sworn testimony of SPECIAL AGENT
2 [REDACTED] was taken before the
3 Federal Grand Jury, West Palm Beach Division,
4 Federal Building, U.S. Courthouse, Palm Beach
5 County, State of Florida, on Tuesday, April 29,
6 2008.

7 [REDACTED] Certified Court
8 Reporter and Notary Public, State of Florida,
9 Official Reporting Service, LLC, 524 South Andrews
10 Avenue, Suite 302N, Fort Lauderdale, Florida,
11 33301, was authorized to and did report the sworn
12 testimony.

(Witness enters the Grand Jury Room.)

THE FOREPERSON: You do solemnly swear that the testimony you give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God?

THE WITNESS: I do.

THE FOREPERSON: Thank you. Please be seated.

EXAMINATION

BY [REDACTED]:

Q Special Agent [REDACTED], do you have a chart bearing the photographs of the victims with their new and old Jane Doe Numbers?

A Yes, I do.

[REDACTED]: Shall we pass it out to the grand jury, please.

BY [REDACTED]:

Q We are going to start today with Jane Doe Number 14. The Overt Acts related to Jane Doe Number 14 begin on Page 22 of the proposed indictment.

Special Agent [REDACTED], can you remind the grand jury who is Jane Doe Number 14?

A Jane Doe Number 14 is a white female named [REDACTED]. She was born in [REDACTED] She

1 attende [REDACTED] High School.

2 Q And have you testified about her
3 previously?

4 A Yes, I have.

5 Q Is there anything that you want to
6 clarify or add regarding your earlier testimony?

7 A No.

8 Q Can you remind the grand jury of the
9 period of time that Jane Doe Number 14 had contact
10 with Jeffrey Epstein?

11 A She went to Mr. Epstein's house during
12 November 2004 through March 2005.

13 Q And how old was she during that time
14 frame?

15 A Seventeen.

16 Q Please summarize the sexual activity
17 that Jane Doe Number 14 was involved with, with
18 Jeffrey Epstein.

19 A Jane Doe Number 14 was asked by Mr.
20 Epstein to pinch and rub his nipples. Mr. Epstein
21 masturbated in Jane Doe Number 14's presence.
22 Jane Doe Number 14 had a massager slash vibrator
23 used on [REDACTED] by Mr. Epstein.

24 Mr. Epstein [REDACTED] Jane
25 Doe Number 14's [REDACTED] He performed oral sex on

1 Jane Doe Number 14. He also had sexual
2 intercourse with Jane Doe Number 14.

3 Q And can you just tell us briefly what
4 Jeffrey Epstein's knowledge was of Jane Doe Number
5 14's age?

6 A Jane Doe Number 14, during the times
7 that she provided the massages, on one of those
8 occasions she was asked her age and she told him
9 that she was 18.

10 On a later visit, they were talking
11 about Jane Doe Number 14's upcoming birthday and
12 Mr. Epstein inquired about her 18th birthday, and
13 Jane Doe Number 14 acknowledged that that would be
14 her upcoming birthday.

15 Epstein actually called her on that and
16 said: So you are not really 18 yet? And they
17 both kind of laughed about it. And so he knew
18 that Jane Doe Number 14 was having her upcoming
19 birthday.

20 Q Does your prior testimony and your
21 testimony today cover the evidence supporting the
22 allegations in Overt Acts 112 through 131?

23 A Yes. A review of the phone calls
24 indicate telephonic contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
25 and Jane Doe Number 14 as well as [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and

1 Jane Doe Number 14.

2 A review of the carbon copy message pads
3 recovered during the execution of the state search
4 warrant revealed messages between Jane Doe Number
5 14 and Jeffrey Epstein's Palm Beach residence.

6 I have one of those here and I will read
7 it for the record, which is specifically Overt Act
8 126. It's a message for [REDACTED] on January 26,
9 2005, at 1:30 p.m. It's from [REDACTED]

10 It says, you know the number, in
11 parentheses. And then it says, she is confirming
12 for 5:30 p.m. And it was taken by one of Mr.
13 Epstein's house managers.

14 We also have the statement of Jane Doe
15 Number 14, which as I summarized before the
16 discussion of the age, and we also have supporting
17 documentation to corroborate the statement such as
18 petty cash receipts from one of the house managers
19 where he is documented paying Jane Doe Number 14,
20 as well as a Western Union transaction that
21 occurred at Christmas where Mr. Epstein provided
22 Jane Doe Number 14 with \$200 as a Christmas
23 present.

24 Q All right. Referring to Count Eight,
25 which is -- is the testimony that you summarized

1 the basis for the allegation that Jeffrey Epstein,
2 [REDACTED] [REDACTED], and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] procured Jane Doe
3 Number 14 to engage in commercial sex acts knowing
4 that she was under 18?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And referring to Count 19 is the
7 evidence you just summarized the basis for the
8 allegation that Jeffrey Epstein, [REDACTED] [REDACTED], and
9 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] used a facility in interstate
10 commerce to persuade, induce, and entice Jane Doe
11 Number 14 to engage in prostitution and in a
12 sexual activity for which a person can be charged
13 with an offense?

14 A Yes.

15 Q How many telephone calls have you been
16 able to document between John Doe Number 14 and
17 [REDACTED] [REDACTED]?

18 A We have approximately 70 phone calls
19 between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and Jane Doe Number 14.

20 Q And what about with [REDACTED] [REDACTED]?

21 A Approximately seven.

22 Q And because this is a little bit
23 different than some of the other charges in
24 addition to alleging procurement to engage in
25 prostitution as well as an allegation of procuring

1 to engage in sexual activity for which a person
2 can be charged with a criminal offense, what is
3 that particular sexual activity that she and
4 Jeffrey Epstein engaged in that also violates
5 Florida state law?

6 A Sexual intercourse.

7 Q Now if you could turn to Jane Doe Number
8 15. Can you tell the grand jury who she is?

9 A Jane Doe Number 15 is a white female
10 named [REDACTED]. She was born [REDACTED] She
11 attended [REDACTED] High School. I have
12 testified about her previously.

13 Q Is there anything that you want to
14 clarify or add regarding your previous testimony?

15 A No.

16 Q Please remind the grand jury during what
17 period did Jane Doe Number 15 have contact with
18 Jeffrey Epstein.

19 A We have telephonic contact between [REDACTED]
20 [REDACTED] and Jane Doe Number 15 starting on December
21 of 2004 through October of 2005. We believe
22 through statements that she went to Jeffrey
23 Epstein's residence earlier than that.

24 She stopped for a time period and then
25 returned and that's when we have the phone calls

1 starting up.

2 Q Now during this period of the phone
3 calls, how old was Jane Doe Number 15?

4 A She was 17.

5 Q All right. Up until her birthday,
6 correct?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Did the phone contact continue after she
9 turned 18?

10 A Yes. As I mentioned, the phone calls
11 continued to October of 2005 and she turned 18 in
12 June.

13 Q Please summarize the sexual activity
14 that she was involved with, with Jeffrey Epstein.

15 A Epstein requested Jane Doe Number 15 to
16 pinch his nipples. Mr. Epstein would fondle and
17 pinch Jane Doe Number 15's nipples. Mr. Epstein
18 also engaged in masturbation in front of Jane Doe
19 Number 15.

20 Mr. Epstein used a massager slash
21 vibrator on Jane Doe Number 15's [REDACTED] and Mr.
22 Epstein also [REDACTED] Jane Doe Number
23 15's [REDACTED]

24 Q Does your prior testimony and your
25 testimony here today cover the evidence and the

1 allegations in Overt Acts 132 to 148 and Overt Act
2 175?

3 A Yes. A review of the phone records
4 indicate telephonic contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
5 and Jane Doe Number 15 as well as [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and
6 Jane Doe Number 15.

7 We also have the review of the carbon
8 copy message pads that were recovered in the state
9 search warrant, in the execution of the state
10 search warrant, which revealed the message from
11 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] to Epstein, and I have that.

12 Specifically Overt Act 175, and it's for
13 Jeffrey Epstein. The date is October 1, 2005, at
14 9:50 a.m. The message is from [REDACTED] and the
15 message reads, [REDACTED] confirmed at 11:00 a.m. and
16 [REDACTED] at 4 p.m. And is it signed by one of Mr.
17 Epstein's house managers.

18 We also have reviewed the evidence which
19 was obtained in a trash pull that was conducted at
20 Mr. Epstein's residence by the Palm Beach Police
21 Department in April of 2005 where a piece of paper
22 was recovered in the trash, which is Overt Act
23 147.

24 It reads, 10:30, [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] on
25 Friday around 2:00. And then there's a 3

1 underneath it on Mr. Epstein's stationery. We
2 have the statements from Jane Doe Number 15 as
3 well as other witnesses.

4 Q Now with respect to Mr. Epstein's
5 knowledge of Jane Doe Number 15's age, have you
6 testified about that previously?

7 A Yes, I have.

8 Q And let me hand you two transcripts.
9 One is of your testimony on March 20, 2007, and
10 the second is May 15, 2007. If you would just
11 read those for the grand jury.

12 A The first one from Tuesday, March 20,
13 2007, on page 17, starting on line 4.

14 (Thereupon, the testimony of SPECIAL
15 AGENT [REDACTED] taken on
16 Tuesday, March 20, 2007, before Grand Jury
17 07-103 was read into the record as follows:)

18 Question. Okay. And what did she say
19 were some of the topics of discussion?

20 Answer. Mr. Epstein asked her questions
21 about herself, asked her if she was a soccer
22 player or that -- Jeffrey knew that she was a
23 soccer player and asked questions about her
24 college, about where she was going to school.

25 [REDACTED] is currently going to Lynn

1 University, and she had advised Mr. Epstein
2 that she would be attending college at Lynn
3 University.

4 Question: So that was a -- but that was
5 her future plan?

6 Answer. Yes.

7 Question. So in other words, did Mr.
8 Epstein know that she was in high school at
9 the time?

10 Answer. Yes, he did. And the Palm
11 Beach Police asked [REDACTED] if Jeffrey knew
12 her age and [REDACTED] told the Palm Beach
13 Police Department, he didn't care what my age
14 was.

15 (Thereupon, the reading of the
16 transcript concluded.)

17 THE WITNESS: Testimony from Tuesday,
18 May 15, 2007, page 4, line 19.

19 (Thereupon, the testimony of [REDACTED]
20 [REDACTED] taken on Tuesday, May 15, 2007,
21 before Grand Jury 07-103 was read into the
22 record as follows:)

23 Question. And just briefly can you
24 remind the grand jury, did [REDACTED] ever tell
25 Mr. Epstein her age?

1 Answer. No, they did not ever
2 discuss -- she did not tell him how old she
3 was, but she did tell him where she planned
4 on going to school and that she was in
5 soccer.

6 She stated that when it came to her age
7 that Mr. Epstein didn't care. As I mentioned
8 earlier, [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] --

9 (Thereupon, the reading of the
10 transcript was interrupted.)

11 THE WITNESS: Which is old Jane Doe
12 Number Four, and that is not in here.

13 Starting at line 24.

14 (Thereupon, the reading of the
15 transcript continued.)

16 Answer. She stated that when it came to
17 her age that Mr. Epstein didn't care. As I
18 mentioned earlier, [REDACTED] were
19 very good friends and [REDACTED] would talk about
20 [REDACTED] and Mr. Epstein would ask questions
21 about [REDACTED] when [REDACTED] was providing
22 massages, and as we will talk about when we
23 talk about Jane Doe Number Four, which is
24 [REDACTED] she told Mr. Epstein that she was a
25 junior in high school and that [REDACTED] and

1 her were in the same classes together and
2 that they were very good friends.

3 And [REDACTED] told us that at one point
4 [REDACTED] had come to her because she had slipped
5 about prom, and she was worried because
6 Epstein was supposed to think she was 18 and
7 she had talked about the prom, and [REDACTED]
8 said she never heard anything else about it
9 and they never brought it up.

10 Question. Because according to [REDACTED]
11 Mr. Epstein didn't care really how old the
12 girls were?

13 Answer. Exactly.

14 Question. And she never mentioned he
15 asked her for her age or asked for any form
16 of identification to show whether she was or
17 was not over 18?

18 Answer. No.

19 (Thereupon, the reading of the
20 transcript concluded.)

21 BY [REDACTED]:

22 Q Referring to Count Number Nine is the
23 evidence you just summarized the basis for the
24 allegation that Jeffrey Epstein, [REDACTED] [REDACTED], and
25 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] procured Jane Doe Number 15 to engage

1 in commercial sex acts knowing that she was under
2 18?

3 A Yes.

4 Q And if I could refer you to Count 20.
5 Is the evidence you just summarized the basis for
6 the allegation that Jeffrey Epstein, [REDACTED] [REDACTED],
7 and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] used a facility of interstate
8 commerce to persuade, induce, and entice Jane Doe
9 Number 15 to engage in prostitution?

10 A Yes.

11 Q How many telephone calls have you been
12 able to document between Jane Doe Number 15 and
13 [REDACTED] [REDACTED]?

14 A We have over 125 phone calls between
15 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and Jane Doe Number 15.

16 Q And how many telephone calls between
17 Jane Doe Number 15 and [REDACTED] Ross?

18 A Twenty-five approximately.

19 Q Now if we could turn to Jane Doe Number
20 16 and could you remind the grand jury who Jane
21 Doe Number 16 is?

22 A Jane Doe Number 16 is a white female
23 named [REDACTED]. She was born in [REDACTED] and
24 she attended [REDACTED] High School.

25 Q Have you testified about her before?

1 A Yes.

2 Q Is there anything that you want to
3 clarify or add regarding your earlier testimony?

4 A No.

5 Q Please remind the grand jury of the
6 period of time during which Jane Doe Number 16 was
7 involved with, with Jeffrey Epstein?

8 A Jane Doe Number 16, we have telephonic
9 phone calls beginning February of 2005 through
10 October of 2005.

11 Q And how old was Jane Doe Number 16
12 during that period?

13 A She was 17.

14 Q Please summarize the sexual activity
15 that Jane Doe Number 16 was involved with, with
16 Jeffrey Epstein.

17 A Jane Doe Number 16, Mr. Epstein
18 masturbated in front of Jane Doe Number 16. Mr.
19 Epstein used a massager slash vibrator on Jane Doe
20 Number 16's [REDACTED]

21 Mr. Epstein had Jane Doe Number 16 watch
22 as Epstein engaged in sexual activity with [REDACTED]
23 [REDACTED], which Mr. Epstein also had [REDACTED]
24 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] fondle each other breasts
25 and buttocks in front from Mr. Epstein.

1 Mr. Epstein had sexual intercourse with
2 Jane Doe Number 16 for which Mr. Epstein offered
3 and paid Jane Doe Number 16 more money which was
4 300 to \$350.

5 Q Did Jane Doe Number 16 recruit anyone to
6 go to Jeffrey Epstein's home?

7 A She did. Jane Doe Number 16 took a
8 white female by the name of [REDACTED] who was over
9 the age of 18. She also brought Jane Doe Number
10 17.

11 Q And before we get to that, can you
12 remind the grand jury who recruited Jane Doe
13 Number 16 to go to Jeffrey Epstein's house?

14 A Jane Doe Number 16 -- if you can hold on
15 one second -- was recruited by Jane Doe Number
16 Nine.

17 Q And the last time we were here, you
18 testified about Jane Doe Number Nine?

19 A Yes, I did.

20 Q And you testified Overt Act Number 90,
21 which was a payment that Jeffrey Epstein made to
22 Jane Doe Number Nine for recruiting Jane Doe
23 Number 16 to his home?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Now you mentioned that Jane Doe Number

1 16 also recruited someone who you referred to as
2 Jane Doe Number 17. Can you tell the grand jury
3 who that is?

4 A Jane Doe Number 17 is a white female by
5 the name of [REDACTED]. She was born in [REDACTED] and
6 she attended [REDACTED] High School.

7 Q Have you testified about her previously?

8 A No.

9 Q Has she been interviewed?

10 A Yes.

11 Q During what period of time did Jane Doe
12 Number 17 have contact with Jeffrey Epstein?

13 A Jane Doe Number 17 began her contact in
14 February of 2005 and went to Mr. Epstein's house
15 on two occasions.

16 Q How old was she during that time frame?

17 A Sixteen.

18 Q And how did she meet Jeffrey Epstein?

19 A Jane Doe Number 16 brought Jane Doe
20 Number 17 to Mr. Epstein's residence. They went,
21 as I mentioned earlier, only twice did Jane Doe
22 Number 17 go. Jane Doe Number 16 went much more
23 than that.

24 But Jane Doe Number 17 was taken there
25 twice by Jane Doe Number 16. Jane Doe Number 16

1 and Jane Doe Number 17 performed a massage
2 together wearing only their underwear.

3 After a while during the massage, Mr.
4 Epstein requested that Jane Doe Number 16 wait
5 downstairs. Jane Doe Number 16 got dressed and
6 left. Jane Doe Number 17 continued the massage.

7 Mr. Epstein began to masturbate. Mr.
8 Epstein paid Jane Doe Number 17, \$200. Jane Doe
9 Number 17 stated that Jane Doe Number 16 had also
10 received money for that day. Jane Doe Number 17
11 went back to Mr. Epstein's house approximately a
12 month later.

13 This time Mr. Epstein requested that
14 Jane Doe Number 17 perform the massage completely
15 nude. He used a vibrator on Jane Doe Number 17's
16 vagina and masturbated until he ejaculated and
17 then the massage was over.

18 Q How much was Jane Doe Number 17 paid?

19 A She was paid \$200.

20 Q And you mentioned that she was 16 during
21 the time of these massages?

22 A Yes.

23 Q Did Jane Doe Number 17 recruit anyone to
24 go to Jeffrey Epstein's house?

25 A No.

1 Q Does your prior testimony and the
2 testimony here today cover the evidence supporting
3 the allegations in Overt Acts 90 and 149 through
4 181?

5 A Yes. A review of the phone records
6 indicate telephonic contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
7 and Jane Doe Number 16, which also includes
8 multiple text messages from [REDACTED] [REDACTED] to Jane
9 Doe Number 16.

10 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and Jane Doe Number 16 and
11 also telephonic contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
12 and Jane Doe Number 16. Regarding Jane Doe Number
13 17, we have telephonic contact between [REDACTED]
14 [REDACTED] and Jane Doe Number 16 and Jeffrey
15 Epstein's residence and Jane Doe Number 16.
16 Followed by telephonic contact between Jane Doe
17 Number 16 and Jane Doe Number 17.

18 Q Let me interrupt you just a second,
19 Special Agent [REDACTED] So in other words,
20 because Jane Doe Number 16 is the person who
21 brought Jane Doe Number 17 those two times where
22 the records show contact from someone from
23 Epstein's group to Jane Doe Number 16 immediately
24 followed by a phone call to Jane Doe Number 17?

25 A Yes.

1 Q Okay. Sorry. Please continue.

2 A We also have carbon copy messages. A
3 message pad. It was recovered during the
4 execution of a state search warrant which
5 indicates contact between Jane Doe Number 16 and
6 Epstein's employee.

7 Specifically Overt Act 175 and Overt Act
8 178, and I will get those and read those. Overt
9 Act 175 is what I read previously regarding Jane
10 Doe Number 15, but I will read it again.

11 It is for Jeffrey Epstein, dated October
12 1st, 2005, at 9:50 a.m. The message is from
13 [REDACTED]. The message says, [REDACTED] confirmed at 11
14 a.m. and [REDACTED] 4 p.m. It's signed by a house
15 manager of Mr. Epstein's.

16 Overt Act 178 is a message for Jeffrey
17 Epstein, dated 10-2-2005. The time is 9:05 p.m.
18 I'm sorry. Strike that.

19 It's a message for Jeffrey Epstein,
20 dated October 3rd, 2005, at 4:10 p.m. The
21 message is for [REDACTED] and the message is, [REDACTED]
22 will be a half hour late. It's signed by Mr.
23 Epstein's house manager.

24 Q Is it for [REDACTED] or it's from [REDACTED]
25 [REDACTED]?

1 A It is taken by Mr. Epstein's house
2 manager, [REDACTED]. The "For" line is addressed to
3 Jeffrey Epstein and then the "M" line says [REDACTED].

4 Q So [REDACTED] called and left that message
5 for Jeffrey Epstein?

6 A Calling [REDACTED].

7 Q Right. Referring to Count Ten, does the
8 evidence that you just summarized the basis for
9 the allegation that Jeffrey Epstein, [REDACTED] [REDACTED],
10 [REDACTED] [REDACTED], and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] procured Jane
11 Doe Number 16 to engage in commercial sex acts
12 knowing that she was under 18?

13 A Yes. The only other thing I'd like to
14 say is that we did obtain through the trash pull
15 that the Palm Beach Police Department conducted in
16 April of 2005, there was a computer printout of
17 messages for Mr. Epstein which showed us a message
18 from [REDACTED] which read, [REDACTED] can work tomorrow at
19 4 p.m. This is listed as Overt Act 162, and then
20 we also have the statements of both Jane Doe
21 Numbers 16 and 17.

22 Q Can you remind the grand jury about how
23 Jeffrey Epstein knew Jane Doe Number 16's age and
24 whether he did anything in recognition of her age?

25 A Jane Doe Number 16 told Jeffrey Epstein

1 she was 17, and Mr. Epstein also provided Jane Doe
2 Number 16 with Victoria Secret lingerie for her
3 upcoming 18th birthday.

4 Q All right. And if we could refer to
5 Count 21. Is the evidence that you just
6 summarized the basis for the allegation that
7 Jeffrey Epstein, [REDACTED], [REDACTED], and
8 [REDACTED] used a facility of interstate
9 commerce to persuade, induce, and entice Jane Doe
10 Number 16 to engage in prostitution and in sexual
11 activity for which a person can be charged with an
12 offense?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And can you remind the grand jury what
15 the sexual activity is that Mr. Epstein could be
16 charged with under the state law?

17 A Sexual intercourse.

18 Q All right. And how many telephone calls
19 have you been able to document between Jane Doe
20 Number 16 and [REDACTED]?

21 A We have 50 -- over 50 calls with [REDACTED]
22 [REDACTED] and Jane Doe Number 16. We have
23 approximately 25 calls with [REDACTED] and Jane
24 Doe Number 16. We have one call between [REDACTED]
25 [REDACTED] and Jane Doe Number 16.

1 Q And with respect to [REDACTED] [REDACTED],
2 there is also the actual sexual activity that she
3 engaged in with Jane Doe Number 16?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Okay. And referring to Count Number 22,
6 is the evidence that you just summarized the basis
7 for the allegation that Jeffrey Epstein and [REDACTED]
8 [REDACTED] used a facility of interstate commerce to
9 persuade, induce, and entice Jane Doe Number 17 to
10 engage in prostitution?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Now if we could turn to Jane Doe Number
13 Seven.

14 A GRAND JUROR: Jane Doe Number?

15 MS. VILLAFANA: Seven.

16 BY MS. VILLAFANA:

17 Q Who is Jane Doe Number Seven?

18 A Jane Doe Number Seven is a white female
19 by the name of [REDACTED] She was born in [REDACTED]
20 [REDACTED] She attended
21 [REDACTED] High School.

22 Q Have you testified about her before?

23 A No.

24 Q All right. So has she been interviewed?

25 A Yes.

1 Q And during what period of time did Jane
2 Doe Number Seven have contact with Jeffrey
3 Epstein?

4 A During the months of June and July of
5 2004.

6 Q How old was she at that time?

7 A Sixteen.

8 Q How did she meet Jeffrey Epstein?

9 A Jane Doe Number Seven was taken to Mr.
10 Epstein's residence by a white female named [REDACTED],
11 and we have talked about [REDACTED] in my previous
12 testimony. [REDACTED] at that time was 15 years old.

13 [REDACTED] and Jane Doe Number Seven arrived
14 at Mr. Epstein's residence for the first time by
15 taxi. The first time Jane Doe Number Seven was
16 taken there, Epstein, [REDACTED] and Jane Doe Number
17 Seven went upstairs.

18 Mr. Epstein took them from the kitchen
19 upstairs to his master bedroom to where the
20 bathroom was where the massages were performed.
21 Both [REDACTED] and Jane Doe Number Seven began
22 massaging Mr. Epstein.

23 At Mr. Epstein's direction, [REDACTED] left
24 the room after some time. Jane Doe Number Seven
25 continued the massage. Jane Doe Number Seven was

1 wearing only her underwear at this time.

2 The massage turned sexual where at this
3 point Mr. Epstein was touching Jane Doe Number
4 Seven's [REDACTED] but on the outside of her
5 underwear.

6 Mr. Epstein masturbated and then the
7 massage was over. Mr. Epstein paid Jane Doe
8 Number Seven, \$200, and Mr. Epstein told Jane Doe
9 Number Seven that if she told anybody what had
10 occurred that bad things could happen to her.

11 Jane Doe Number Seven went to Mr.
12 Epstein's house approximately two or three more
13 times after that.

14 Q And how was contact made with Jane Doe
15 Number Seven?

16 A [REDACTED] [REDACTED] would telephone Jane Doe
17 Number Seven.

18 Q To set up appointments?

19 A Yes.

20 Q And can you summarize the sexual
21 activity that she was involved in with Jeffrey
22 Epstein?

23 A Mr. Epstein instructed Jane Doe Number
24 Seven to rub his chest and nipples. Mr. Epstein
25 masturbated in front of Jane Doe Number Seven.

1 Mr. Epstein told Jane Doe Number Seven to remove
2 her bra and panties on one of the subsequent
3 visits, and at that point, Mr. Epstein stroked
4 Jane Doe Number Seven's vagina.

5 Q Did Jane Doe Number Seven recruit anyone
6 to go to Jeffrey Epstein's house?

7 A Yes, she did. The name of the girl is
8 [REDACTED] and we have not fully identified her nor
9 have we interviewed her.

10 Q All right. Did [REDACTED] recruit anyone
11 else to go to Jeffrey Epstein's house?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And how do we refer to that person or
14 the person who is in the indictment that was
15 recruited by [REDACTED]?

16 A As Jane Doe Number Eight.

17 Q And just for the grand jury's purpose,
18 when the initials [REDACTED] are used in that
19 indictment, who does that refer to?

20 A [REDACTED]

21 Q Okay. Now turn to Jane Doe Number
22 Eight. Can you tell the grand jury who she is?

23 A Jane Doe Number Eight is a white female
24 by the name of [REDACTED]. She was born in [REDACTED]
25 [REDACTED] She attended Palm Beach Central High

1 School. I have not previously testified about
2 her.

3 Q During what period of time did she have
4 contact with Jeffrey Epstein?

5 A July 2004 through October of 2004.

6 Q And how old was she during that time?

7 A Seventeen.

8 Q How did she meet Jeffrey Epstein?

9 A Through [REDACTED]. Jane Doe Number Eight
10 was taken to Mr. Epstein's residence by [REDACTED] who
11 again was still 15 years old at the time. They
12 traveled to Mr. Epstein's residence by taxi.

13 During the massage, Jane Doe Number
14 Eight was wearing a sports bra, a skirt, and thong
15 underwear. The massage turned sexual. Mr.
16 Epstein masturbated until he ejaculated.

17 Prior to that, Mr. Epstein moved Jane
18 Doe Number Eight's underwear to the side and
19 rubbed her vagina. Approximately one week later,
20 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] telephoned Jane Doe Number Eight and
21 invited her to return.

22 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] told Jane Doe Number Eight
23 that Mr. Epstein would pay her if she brought a
24 friend.

25 Q How much was Jane Doe Number Eight paid?

1 A Mr. Epstein paid Jane Doe Number Eight
2 two or \$300. She could not recall exactly. Tatum
3 was also paid \$200 for bringing Jane Doe Number
4 Eight, and Tatum also told Jane Doe Number Eight
5 that if she brought someone she would be paid
6 \$200.

7 Q Now you mentioned that there was
8 telephone contact directly with Jane Doe Number
9 Eight after that first visit. Approximately how
10 many times did Jane Doe Number Eight go to Mr.
11 Epstein's house?

12 A Just that time.

13 Q And in addition to stroking her [REDACTED]
14 was there any other specific sexual activity that
15 she was involved with, with Mr. Epstein?

16 A As I think I mentioned, he masturbated
17 in the presence of Jane Doe Number Eight. Mr.
18 Epstein fondled Jane Doe Number Eight's bottom and
19 pulled Jane Doe Number Eight's underwear to the
20 side and stroked her [REDACTED] at that time.

21 Q Now you said that Jeffrey Epstein told
22 Jane Doe Number Eight that she would get paid if
23 she brought other people. Did she bring anyone
24 else?

25 A No.

1 Q And is your testimony today the basis
2 for the allegations in Overt Acts 46 through 65?

3 A Yes. The only other thing I'd like to
4 mention is that there are approximately nine calls
5 between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and Jane Doe Number Eight,
6 and Jane Doe Number Eight stated that [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
7 would continue to call her to try to get her to
8 come.

9 Q How did that phone contact end?

10 A I would like to refer to my notes.

11 Q Sure.

12 A Jane Doe Number Eight told [REDACTED] that
13 she had moved out of the state to get [REDACTED] to
14 stop calling and that's how the phone contact
15 ended.

16 Q And could you just review Overt Act
17 Number 59, which refers to a written telephone
18 message?

19 A Overt Act 59 refers to the message pads
20 that were recovered during the execution of the
21 state search warrant. Overt Act 59 is a message
22 that is written out for Mr. Epstein, dated July
23 17, 2004, at 6:55.

24 It looks like there is a mark through
25 a.m. So I'm not sure if it's 6:55 a.m. I believe

1 that would be 6:55 p.m, and they are marking a.m.
2 out, but just for the record, it shows a mark
3 through a.m.

4 It says, [REDACTED] There's a phone number
5 there, [REDACTED] The message is in a quote
6 and it says, me and [REDACTED] can come tomorrow any
7 time or [REDACTED] alone. And one of Mr. Epstein's
8 employees had signed the bottom.

9 Q And is [REDACTED] a number that you have
10 identified with [REDACTED]?

11 A Yes, it is.

12 Q If I can refer you to Counts 13 and 14.
13 Is your testimony here today the basis for the
14 allegation in Count 13 that Jeffrey Epstein and
15 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] used a facility or means of
16 interstate commerce, that is, a telephone, to
17 knowingly persuade, induce, and entice Jane Doe
18 Number Seven to engage in prostitution?

19 A Yes.

20 Q And is it also the basis for the
21 allegation in Count 14 that Jeffrey Epstein and
22 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] used a facility or means of
23 interstate commerce, that is, a telephone to
24 knowingly persuade, induce, and entice Jane Doe
25 Number Eight to engage in prostitution?

1 A Yes.

2 Q All right.

3 A Would you like the approximate phone
4 calls?

5 Q Yes.

6 A The approximate phone calls for Jane Doe
7 Number Seven between Jane Doe Number Seven and
8 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] are eight, and the approximate phone
9 calls between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and Jane Doe Number
10 Eight is approximately nine.

11 Q All right.

12 [REDACTED] That is what we planned
13 to cover for today. Hold on. Sorry. All
14 right. I forgot one thing.

15 BY [REDACTED]:

16 Q With respect to the girls that you
17 testified about today, 14 through 17, and seven
18 and eight, is there any evidence related to any
19 [REDACTED] by any of those girls?

20 A We do have [REDACTED] with Jane Doe
21 Number 16. She has a [REDACTED]
22 [REDACTED] And also in regards to their

23 [REDACTED]

24 [REDACTED]

25 I believe she was housed at the [REDACTED]

1 [REDACTED] We are still checking on that. Jane
2 Doe Number Seven during her interview she told us
3 that when she went to Mr. Epstein's house, she
4 would take [REDACTED] that we
5 are aware of with Jane Doe Number Seven.

6 Q And with respect to Jane Doe Number 16
7 was she able to tell you when she was [REDACTED]
8 in comparison to the time that she was spending
9 with Mr. Epstein?

10 A I know that when we interviewed Jane Doe
11 Number 16, she told us that he was not aware of
12 her problem. So I would like to go back and
13 re-read that interview before I make that comment.

14 Q Okay. But with respect to all of the
15 girls, including the two that you just spoke about
16 [REDACTED] have you been able to
17 independently corroborate their statements?

18 A Yes, I have, and specifically with those
19 two girls, Jane Doe Number 16, we have the
20 telephone records. We have the message pads. We
21 have the trash pulls. We have the statements from
22 the other Jane Does.

23 It's much the same with Jane Doe Number
24 Seven through the statements of [REDACTED] and other
25 Jane Does, message pads, the telephone phone

1 records. We have been able to corroborate their
2 statements.

3 Q Okay.

4 [REDACTED] If I could ask you to
5 step outside for a moment and I will find out
6 if the grand jury has any more questions.

7 (Witness exits the Grand Jury Room.)

8 * * *

9 (Witness enters the Grand Jury Room.)

10 BY [REDACTED]:

11 Q Special [REDACTED] one of the
12 questions asked by a grand juror was whether any
13 of the girls, any of the Jane Does listed in the
14 indictment have been charged or will be charged
15 either by the Federal Government or the State
16 Attorney's Office for solicitation of
17 prostitution?

18 A No.

19 Q Okay. Then there was also a question
20 about your testimony regarding the threat that was
21 placed on the Jane Doe that if anything happened
22 to her -- or if she said anything something bad
23 would happen to her.

24 Do you have any other evidence related
25 to threats made to any of the Jane Does?

1 A No. This specific Jane Doe, she was
2 upset. She thought she was going there to model
3 lingerie or perform a massage. When it turned
4 into more than that, she was upset by that.

5 I think she -- I believe she told us she
6 wanted to report it and she was discouraged not
7 only by [REDACTED] but by Mr. Epstein and he stated
8 that to her on one occasion, and I believe I have
9 more.

10 I would have to go and read it if they
11 would like to hear more about some of the other
12 remarks that Mr. Epstein made to her.

13 A GRAND JUROR: I would.

14 THE WITNESS: Jane Doe Number Seven was
15 told by Epstein that she was not to tell
16 anyone what had happened during the massages.
17 He told her that she could not tell anyone
18 what happened at the house or bad things
19 could happen.

20 [REDACTED] was very scared and felt
21 nervous. She knew because of Epstein's
22 money, he was powerful. Each time she went,
23 she was reminded not to speak of what
24 happened at the house and that she would be
25 contacted again.

1 Stated she wanted to notify the police
2 at what happened at the house. Stated she
3 was scared of what could happen to her and
4 her family if she notified the authorities.

5 This was taken from my 302 as well as
6 the Palm Beach Police report.

7 BY [REDACTED]:

8 Q Okay. A statement provided by Jane Doe
9 Number Seven. When you referred in your testimony
10 to [REDACTED] that is Jane Doe Number Seven?

11 A I'm sorry.

12 Q That's okay. It is just so they know.
13 Special Agent [REDACTED], are you aware of any
14 general Federal child predator law?

15 A A general? General in?

16 Q Well, one of the grand juror asked
17 whether he could be charged with being a child
18 predator. Are you aware of any Federal law that
19 covers that?

20 A No.

21 Q All right.

22 [REDACTED]: Those were all of the
23 questions for you. If you could step
24 outside. There is a question for her?

25 A GRAND JUROR: Yeah. I don't know if

1 it's for you or for her. I am just curious
2 if he has been incarcerated or if he is still
3 loose?

4 THE WITNESS: He has not been
5 incarcerated.

6 [REDACTED]: All right.

7 THE WITNESS: Not in the federal system.

8 BY [REDACTED]:

9 Q Well, he is not in custody?

10 A No, and he is not in custody in the
11 state system.

12 [REDACTED] Yes.

13 A GRAND JUROR: Well, I was wondering if
14 there is a lot of underlying shame involved
15 with, you know, that they felt like if people
16 found out, you know, if he was using that on
17 them too, you know, being in shame?

18 THE WITNESS: Do you want me to answer?

19 [REDACTED] Okay.

20 THE WITNESS: I don't think that Mr.
21 Epstein used that approach. I think there
22 has been a lot of shame when we have
23 interviewed the girls as to what occurred,
24 but I don't think Mr. Epstein's approach was
25 to shame the girls.

1 [REDACTED] : Okay. Thank you.

2 (Witness exits the Grand Jury Room.)

3 * * *

4 (Witness enters the Grand Jury Room.)

5 BY [REDACTED]

6 Q Special Agent [REDACTED] we have three
7 more questions. The first is: Do you have any
8 evidence that this conduct is continuing?

9 A No, not at this time, I don't have any
10 evidence.

11 Q I'm sorry?

12 A I don't have any evidence.

13 Q Okay. Do you have -- do you know
14 whether Mr. Epstein or anyone else has been
15 charged by the State of Florida in connection with
16 his activities?

17 A Yes, Mr. Epstein has been.

18 Q What has he been charged with?

19 A Solicitation of prostitution with three
20 counts of solicitation of prostitution.

21 Q And in the charges that have been
22 brought against him is there any reference to the
23 fact that these, quote, unquote, prostitutes were
24 under the age of 18?

25 A None whatsoever.

1 Q And the last question was: Why haven't
2 the minors been charged with solicitation of
3 prostitution? Let me break that into two
4 questions. Does the Federal Government prosecute
5 minors as a rule?

6 A Not usually.

7 Q Then with respect to the state, do you
8 know whether or why the minors haven't been
9 charged?

10 A No, I don't know.

11 Q Okay. All right.

12 MS. [REDACTED] That's all. Thank you.

13 (Witness was excused.)
14

15 CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

16
17 I, [REDACTED] Certified Court
18 Reporter and Notary Public, do certify that the
19 transcript is a true and correct transcription of
20 my stenotype notes of the testimony of
21 SPECIAL AGENT [REDACTED], taken before
22 the Federal Grand Jury, West Palm Beach, Florida.

23 [REDACTED]
24 [REDACTED]
25 Certified Court Reporter

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

IN RE: OPERATION LEAP YEAR

COPY

Federal Grand Jury, 07-103

West Palm Beach, Florida

May 8, 2007

APPEARANCES:

[REDACTED], ESQUIRE

Assistant United States Attorney

[REDACTED] Foreperson

TESTIMONY

OF

[REDACTED]

1 The sworn testimony of [REDACTED]
2 was taken before the Federal Grand Jury, West Palm
3 Beach Division, West Palm Beach, Palm Beach County,
4 State of Florida, on the 8th day of May, 2007.

5 [REDACTED] Court Reporter, was authorized to
6 and did report the sworn testimony.

(The witness entered the grand jury room.)

having been duly sworn by the grand jury foreperson,
was examined and testified on her oath as follows:

EXAMINATION

BY MS. VILLAFANA:

Q Could you start by reminding us of your name and
where you're employed.

A

I work for the FBI here in West
Palm Beach on their

Q And you are one of the case agents in Operation
Leap Year?

A Yes, I am.

Q Did you recently participate in an interview of
?

A Yes.

Q Can you tell us date of birth?

A was born on

Q And you spoke with her recently?

A Yes, we did.

Q So she was 18 at the time of the interview?

A Yes, I believe she was.

Q Who is ?

A was identified by the Palm Beach

1 Police Department as one of the girls who had frequented
2 Mr. Epstein's house.

3 Q How exactly did the Palm Beach Police Department
4 determine that she was one of those girls?

5 A When they did their search warrant at
6 Mr. Epstein's residence, some message pads were obtained
7 at his residence, and they had several calls from a girl
8 named [REDACTED] and phone numbers. So they were able to
9 track back those messages back to [REDACTED]

10 Q Did the Palm Beach Police Department try to
11 interview Miss [REDACTED]?

12 A They did.

13 Q Did she agree to speak with them?

14 A No. She stated that she loved Jeffrey Epstein,
15 and that she would not say anything positive or negative
16 about what occurred.

17 Q After the FBI became involved in this
18 investigation, did you try to interview Miss [REDACTED]?

19 A We did, as well, with no such luck, as well.

20 Q How long ago was it that you first made contact
21 with Miss [REDACTED]?

22 A It was back in November of '06.

23 Q Did you try to serve her with a subpoena issued
24 on behalf of this grand jury?

25 A Yes, we did.

1 Q What happened?

2 A She refused service of the grand jury subpoena.
3 But she was notified of when her appearance was expected
4 here, and a subpoena was left with her.

5 Q After that, did she obtain an attorney?

6 A Yes, she did.

7 Q Who was that?

8 A [REDACTED] He's a well-known defense
9 attorney here in West Palm Beach.

10 Q Who paid for that attorney?

11 A Mr. Epstein is paying for [REDACTED] attorney.

12 Q Now once Miss [REDACTED] secured the attorney, did
13 she agree to be interviewed?

14 A Yes, she did, after she was granted 6001
15 immunity. She requested immunity.

16 Q Did the justice department authorize that grant
17 of immunity?

18 A Yes, they did.

19 Q After that, did she agree to be interviewed?

20 A Yeah. It was only after she was given that
21 immunity that she would talk with us.

22 Q When did the interview take place?

23 A It took place at the end of April of this year,
24 so just a few weeks ago.

25 Q Who was present at that interview?

1 A Myself; my partner, agent [REDACTED]; the AUSA,
2 [REDACTED]; her attorney, Jim Eisenberg, and his
3 investigator; as well as [REDACTED].

4 Q What did Miss [REDACTED] tell you about Jeffrey
5 Epstein?

6 A She stated that she had met an individual by the
7 name of [REDACTED] at a party who had asked her if she
8 wanted to make a few bucks by giving a man a massage. She
9 was told that Mr. Epstein preferred them to be topless,
10 and she agreed to go to his house to give him a massage.

11 Q How old did Miss [REDACTED] tell you she was at that
12 time?

13 A She stated she was 16 when she first started
14 giving Mr. Epstein massages.

15 Q Based upon your review of the evidence, is that
16 correct?

17 A No. We have phone records where [REDACTED]
18 (phonetic), Mr. Epstein's assistant, is contacting [REDACTED]
19 on her cell phone, or using her cell phone to call [REDACTED]
20 cell phone starting in April of 2004, which makes [REDACTED]
21 15.

22 Q So she said that she was 16, but your evidence
23 shows that she was 15, and she said that she was told she
24 could make a few bucks giving a topless massage?

25 A Yes.

1 Q What else did Miss [REDACTED] tell you?

2 A That she went to Mr. Epstein's residence, that
3 [REDACTED] took her there the first time, that when she went
4 upstairs she was paid \$200 when she first got there by
5 Sara Kellin. Then she goes upstairs, and Mr. Epstein
6 comes in, he disrobes, puts on a towel, lays down on the
7 massage table and she begins to massage him.

8 She tells Epstein that she heard he likes
9 topless massages, and he told her that he did. And she
10 said, "Who wouldn't?" And she ended up taking off her top
11 during the first massage. But [REDACTED] is clear that Mr.
12 Epstein did not at any point touch her during the massage.

13 Q But does she admit that he touched himself?

14 A Yes. On the second massage, Mr. Epstein asked
15 her to leave her phone number with [REDACTED]. Her phone number
16 was left there. On the second massage, she returned the
17 very next day and gave him another massage. This time,
18 Mr. Epstein masturbated in front of her.

19 Q Did Miss [REDACTED] admit that he masturbated on
20 more than one occasion in her presence?

21 A Yes, masturbated. And I think her term was that
22 he "released," meaning that he ejaculated.

23 Q How long of a period of time did Miss [REDACTED]
24 tell you that she performed massages?

25 A She wasn't able to give us a number of massages,

1 but just said that it was a lot, and that she had been
2 giving him massages for a year.

3 Q You mentioned to the grand jury that Miss [REDACTED]
4 said that Mr. Epstein never touched her, correct?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And she was very adamant about that?

7 A Yes, she was.

8 Q Were there other things that she was adamant
9 about in her interview with you?

10 A Well, she talked about what she would tell the
11 girls that -- and that she told Mr. Epstein that she was
12 18. I'm sorry, I take that back. She was told to say
13 that she was 18, and she told us that she had a fake I.D.
14 showing that she was 18.

15 So she passed that information along to the
16 other girls when she brought -- eventually she brought
17 other girls to perform massages, and that was one of the
18 things that she told -- she told us first that she brought
19 18- to 20-year old girls. And then she stated that if the
20 girls lied, and they were underage, she told them that
21 they needed to tell Epstein that they were 18.

22 Q Have you been able to identify some of the girls
23 that Miss [REDACTED] brought to Mr. Epstein's home?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Were any of those girls over 18?

1 A No, not that we found so far.

2 Q Have any of the girls told investigators about
3 what Mr. Epstein knew about their ages?

4 A I'm sorry, say that again.

5 Q Have any of the girls who came through [REDACTED]
6 [REDACTED] been interviewed about what Mr. Epstein knew about
7 their ages?

8 A We did interview them regarding that, and I'm
9 not sure if he asked them. They were all told to say they
10 were 18, but not on every occasion would Mr. Epstein
11 inquire about their age.

12 Q Do you want to check your records on that?

13 A Yes, could I do that?

14 Q Yes, please do.

15 A I can tell you that one of the girls that she
16 brought -- this girl told Mr. Epstein that she was in high
17 school, and actually told him her true age, which was
18 under 18.

19 Q So what [REDACTED] told you about, that wasn't
20 really the case?

21 A No, that wasn't. Sorry.

22 Q That's all right, I just wanted to make sure
23 it's clear.

24 So Miss [REDACTED] told you that she had been told
25 to say she was 18, and she also told you that she had a

1 fake I.D.?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Did she ever say that Mr. Epstein either asked
4 for her age or asked to see her I.D.?

5 A No, the topic never came up.

6 Q Did you also ask her about how appointments were
7 made?

8 A Yes. She was very clear in the fact that [REDACTED]
9 [REDACTED] would call her to arrange the appointments, but
10 that [REDACTED] would call her once Jeffrey was in town.

11 Q So she was adamant that the calls only happened
12 when she was already here?

13 A Yes.

14 Q Were you made aware that Epstein's counsel was
15 informed that he was being investigated for traveling to
16 engage in prostitution, which means that the appointments
17 would have been made before the traveling?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Was there anything else, besides the issue of
20 age and the issue of when the appointments were made, that
21 sounded coached or that she was especially adamant about?

22 A No, I wouldn't say coached. I mean, we talked
23 about the preferences that Jeffrey discussed, as far as
24 which girls he would like [REDACTED] to bring.

25 Once [REDACTED] started giving massages to Epstein,

1 [REDACTED] told us that he liked different faces, so he would
2 ask her to bring other girls. We asked her if he ever
3 gave any preferences of what he preferred, and her
4 response was that Epstein liked girls like her, which is
5 thin and blond and attractive.

6 Q And how old was she at the time?

7 A She was 15.

8 Q So thin, blonde, attractive and --

9 A Young, girls like her. I guess we asked if she
10 ever made a mistake, or ever brought somebody that Mr.
11 Epstein didn't take to. She said that she had screwed up
12 and that she had brought a black girl to Mr. Epstein, and
13 that Epstein was not interested in black girls. But he
14 did pay her, and said that he wasn't a racist. He paid
15 her the \$200 for her time, but did not want her to perform
16 a massage for him.

17 Q And he didn't allow that girl to perform a
18 massage?

19 A No.

20 Q Was there anything else that Miss [REDACTED] talked
21 about in the interview that you want to share with the
22 grand jury?

23 A I did ask her at the end of the interview if she
24 was in love with Mr. Epstein. She looked into the camera
25 and said that she loved him like a friend. But then she

1 kind of looked into the camera and gave a wink and a smile
2 and said, "But with your money, I'd marry you any time,
3 Jeffrey."

4 Q Did she also say that she considered him to be
5 an "awesome guy"?

6 A Several times she referred to him as an "awesome
7 guy". She said that the girls begged her to come and that
8 the girls didn't have a complaint, and the girls would
9 share with her everything that happened after the massage,
10 and that Jeffrey never touched any of the girls. But as I
11 informed you, we did interview some of the girls that she
12 took, and he has touched them.

13 Q In preparation for your testimony today, did you
14 also speak with someone who is considered to be an expert
15 in these cases?

16 A Yes.

17 Q And what is that person's name?

18 A [REDACTED]

19 Q Has Mr. [REDACTED] been qualified to testify as an
20 expert in federal and state courts in cases that involve
21 what he calls "compliant victims"?

22 A Yes.

23 Q What does he mean by the term "compliant
24 victims"?

25 A A compliant victim is when a victim is not

1 necessarily forced into the conduct that the offender
2 wants them to engage into, that they actually consent to
3 that kind of activity.

4 Q So that would include minors who are subjected
5 to sexual activity but weren't necessarily kidnapped or
6 forced at gunpoint, or something like that?

7 A Exactly.

8 Q Did he discuss with you the difficulties that
9 exist when you interview those types of victims?

10 A Yes. He stated that a compliant victim is often
11 times embarrassed that they went along with the behavior.
12 They are also likely to deny the behavior, especially when
13 being interviewed by investigators, that they'll deny it
14 or they'll minimize it. Sometimes it takes two, three or
15 multiple interviews to get compliant victims to either
16 trust their interviewer or realize that their interviewer
17 is not going to be judgemental.

18 Q In this case, have you found that to be the case
19 with some of the interviews?

20 A Yes, I have.

21 Q In addition to being embarrassed, sometimes
22 these victims feel guilty about the fact that they were
23 involved in this type of activity?

24 A Oh, yes.

25 Q Does Mr. [REDACTED] also have expertise in sexual

1 preference of offenders?

2 A Yes, he does.

3 Q Did he explain why an offender would select the
4 types of victims that are involved in this case, girls
5 between 14 and 17-years-old?

6 A This type of offender, the sexual preference he
7 has is for post-pubescent females that are physically
8 developed but not necessarily mentally matured. The girls
9 ranging in this age are sometimes inexperienced, they are
10 possibly naive, not as worldly.

11 An offender of this type could also maybe not
12 feel sexually adequate or feel competent dealing with his
13 own age group. So knowing that these girls are less
14 experienced, may focus on them as well.

15 Q In addition to their emotional immaturity, did
16 Mr. Lanning talk about whether or not younger girls are
17 easier to manipulate than grown women?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Did he talk to you about "grooming"?

20 A Yeah. That's what an offender will use with a
21 compliant victim. He told us that grooming is a technique
22 where you gain the cooperation of those victims by
23 focusing on their interests and playing up to those
24 interests. It's a type of seduction, he called it. That
25 was his words for it. And we actually see this in this

1 case.

2 Q Can you give us an example of some of the types
3 of grooming that Mr. Epstein used?

4 A With one of the girls we're going to talk about
5 today, [REDACTED] it's very apparent interviewing her how
6 Epstein groomed her. She only went to three or four
7 massages at this time, that she's admitted to. We feel
8 that due to her phone conversations, the multiple calls,
9 that there may be more there. At this point she has
10 stated to us that she has performed three or four massages
11 for Mr. Epstein.

12 What he did is when she first went there he
13 played upon -- she was very shy, and he would play upon
14 that shyness. He told her that she was pretty. He asked
15 her to remove her clothing, and she would not. So he kind
16 of kidded around with her shyness and complimented her,
17 showed interest in her, talked about her boyfriend and
18 different interests she had.

19 At the end of that interview, because she did
20 not take off her clothes, he tells her that if she's
21 willing to do more, she will make more. He also tells her
22 that he would pay her if she would bring other girls. As
23 the massages increased, you can see that the next time she
24 comes he plays again to that shyness, but he gets a little
25 bit more -- I guess he sees that it's not working. This

1 time she does comply and takes off her -- he asked her to
2 disrobe on the second massage. She takes off her blouse,
3 but she refuses to take off the bra after Mr. Epstein
4 asked her to.

5 So you can see that he tries through showing
6 interest. And then he actually -- when he sees that this
7 isn't working, he takes a more authoritative role with her
8 in the last massage. She said that throughout all of
9 these massages he was very nice, and then at the end he
10 was much more frustrated and irritated. She does get down
11 to her bra and panties on that one, he's just much
12 more authoritative.

13 So he started with the grooming process, tried
14 to get her interest, tried to use that to get her to
15 comply with removing her clothes. But as often happens,
16 at the end of this, he took over and was much more
17 forceful with his requests.

18 Q Have other girls described that same situation
19 where every time they went back, he tried to push it one
20 step further and one step further?

21 A Yes. Several of the girls have said that he
22 would always push for more and more.

23 Q Did Mr. Lanning explain why it is that a
24 compliant child victim cannot legally consent to the
25 sexual conduct?

1 A Yeah. He stated that -- you know, we talked
2 about how the law protects children, and stated that we
3 hold adults accountable. When it comes to adolescents,
4 they go through normal tendencies that mature offenders
5 may try to take advantage of. But the law is in place for
6 that reason, to protect -- in the federal law, to protect
7 those individuals under the age of 18.

8 Q And that's because of the different maturity
9 levels of the --

10 A The offender versus the victims, exactly.

11 Q Did you put together the photographs of the
12 defendants in this case?

13 A Yes, I did.

14 Q Are these photographs of the four human
15 defendants who are named in the proposed indictment?

16 A Yes.

17 Q With their names underneath them?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Agent, who is in the top left-hand corner?

20 A That's Jeffrey Epstein.

21 Q When was this photograph taken?

22 A Recently. There was an article that just came
23 out regarding Mr. Epstein and his connection, or his
24 personal relationship with Prince Andrew, and that was a
25 picture that was in that article.

1 Q Who is in the top right-hand corner?

2 A That's [REDACTED]

3 Q Again, this is a relatively recent photograph?

4 A Yes, that's his personal assistant.

5 Q And the bottom left-hand corner?

6 A Again, that is one of Mr. Epstein's personal
7 assistants, that's [REDACTED]

8 Q Has Miss [REDACTED] since gotten married?

9 A Yes, her name now is [REDACTED].

10 Q And the bottom right-hand corner?

11 A That is [REDACTED] She is, again, a
12 personal assistant to Mr. Epstein. There has been some
13 talk that she is also romantically -- or I should say
14 sexually involved with Mr. Epstein.

15 Q How old are the defendants?

16 A Jeffrey is in his mid-fifties, and the three
17 girls are in their early twenties.

18 Q Do you have a copy of the draft indictment in
19 front of you?

20 A Yes, I do.

21 Q You mentioned when we were looking at the
22 photographs that the three females work as personal
23 assistants for Mr. Epstein, is that correct?

24 A Yes.

25 Q So he is their employer?

1 A Yes.

2 Q Are you familiar with the property located at
3 358 El Brillo Way in Palm Beach?

4 A That's Mr. Epstein residence.

5 Q And he owns that residence?

6 A Yes, he does.

7 Q Are you familiar with Defendant J.E.G.E., Inc.?

8 A Yes. J.E.G.E., Inc. is owned by Jeffrey
9 Epstein. He is the president, the owner, the sole
10 director. It's a business that is solely used for the
11 activities of one of Mr. Epstein's airplanes, which is his
12 Boeing 727. Its tail number is N908JE.

13 Q And you mentioned that he is the president and
14 the sole director. Is he also the sole shareholder?

15 A Yes, he is.

16 Q Are you familiar with Hyperion Air, Inc.?

17 A Yes. Hyperion Air, Inc. is also a business
18 owned by Mr. Epstein. He is also the president, the
19 director and the sole shareholder of that company as well.
20 That company solely does business with his other aircraft,
21 which is a Gulf Stream G-1159B. It bears a tail number
22 N909JE.

23 Q Is that a smaller aircraft than the Boeing?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Just to briefly remind the grand jury about

1 where the evidence has been collected in this case, was
2 the start of your investigation information that you
3 received from the Palm Beach Police Department?

4 A Yes, it was.

5 Q And that included evidence seized during a
6 search of Mr. Epstein's home at El Brillo Way?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Also controlled calls that the Palm Beach Police
9 Department placed?

10 A Yes.

11 Q And interviews of girls and other people by the
12 Palm Beach Police Department?

13 A Yes, as well as trash pulls that the Palm Beach
14 Police Department conducted on Mr. Epstein's residence.

15 Q Then when the FBI became involved, the FBI did
16 additional interviews of girls and of recruiters?

17 A Yes.

18 Q They obtained phone records?

19 A Yes, we have.

20 Q And records of payments?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Did this grand jury also subpoena travel
23 records?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Including the flight manifests of the planes

1 owned by Hyperion and J.E.G.E.?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Did you also get corporate documents related to
4 those two planes?

5 A Yes, we have.

6 Q Once you had obtained all of this information,
7 did the FBI analyze the data, specifically the call
8 information and the flight information to put together a
9 pattern of activity by the defendants?

10 A Yes, we did.

11 Q So you have a series of phone calls coming from
12 these three assistants who were on the board, the two
13 girls who have been identified through this investigation?

14 A Yes.

15 Q When you spoke with those girls, did any of them
16 tell you that they had developed some sort of a personal
17 relationship with the assistants so that they were just
18 chatting over the telephone?

19 A No, not at all.

20 Q All of them said what about the phone calls?

21 A Said that the phone calls were made to set up
22 appointments for Mr. Epstein.

23 Q And the girls referred to it as appointments to
24 work, is that right?

25 A Yes, they were appointments to work. There is

1 one exception, [REDACTED] We're going to talk about her
2 probably next week. She did say on one or two occasions
3 that [REDACTED] [REDACTED] had called her when she had gone out
4 to California on a trip, I believe. But that is the only
5 time that that was ever mentioned. In fact, we asked, and
6 those phone calls were made for the purpose of setting up
7 appointments for Mr. Epstein.

8 Q Is the investigation continuing?

9 A Yes, it is.

10 Q Are you still trying to locate and interview
11 more girls?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Let's turn to the specific evidence reporting
14 the overt acts and offenses relating to Jane Doe's 1
15 through 5. I know that every member of the grand jury has
16 a copy of the draft indictment before them, and also a
17 chart.

18 Do you have a copy of that chart as well?

19 A I do.

20 Q Do you have photographs of the five girls that
21 we are going to talk about today?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And these are photographs of the people that we
24 are calling Jane Doe's 1 through 5?

25 A Yes.

1 Q And Jane Doe Number 1, you have previously
2 testified about her?

3 A Yes, I have, that's [REDACTED]

4 Q Jane Doe Number 2?

5 A That is [REDACTED]

6 Q Jane Doe Number 3?

7 A That is [REDACTED].

8 Q Jane Doe Number 4?

9 A Faith P.

10 Q And Jane Doe Number 5?

11 A That is [REDACTED]

12 JUROR: The purpose of Epstein's business with
13 his planes, did he transport?

14 THE WITNESS: To travel around.

15 JUROR: So it wasn't like a business of
16 transporting other people?

17 THE WITNESS: He flew other guests, sometimes
18 unaccompanied, sometimes accompanied.

19 JUROR: [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] do you have
20 any evidence that they started young, like the rest
21 of the recruits?

22 THE WITNESS: We have evidence that they are his
23 personal assistants employed by him, not that it was
24 anything like what we were discussing.

25 JUROR: There was an allegation that was made

1 earlier, back in February, during one of these
2 discussions, about a specific act that was performed.
3 Can I ask about that? We were told back in February
4 that one of the girls when interviewed had alleged
5 rape, and I hadn't heard about that allegation
6 recently.

7 THE WITNESS: That's probably Jane Doe Number 6.
8 We're going to talk about her, that he forcibly put
9 her on the table and [REDACTED] her. Yeah, she will
10 be coming up. We're going to do her probably next
11 week. She'll be the first one we'll talk about.

12 BY [REDACTED]:

13 Q So turning to Jane Doe Number 1, [REDACTED] You
14 testified about her earlier before this grand jury,
15 correct?

16 A Yes, I did.

17 Q And she also testified before this grand jury,
18 correct?

19 A Yes.

20 Q Can you remind us of her date of birth?

21 A She was born on [REDACTED].

22 Q Could you briefly refresh the grand jury's
23 recollection of how she was recruited?

24 A She was approached on a beach by [REDACTED] and

25 [REDACTED] They approached her on a beach

1 and asked her if she wanted to perform massages for
2 Mr. Epstein and make some money.

3 Q From the review of the phone records that you
4 have received, were you able to identify a telephone
5 number associated with [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

6 A Yes.

7 Q In fact, has [REDACTED] [REDACTED] been interviewed?

8 A Yes, he has.

9 Q And has he admitted to being a recruiter for Mr.
10 Epstein?

11 A Yes, recruiter and driver.

12 Q If you could take a look at Overt Act Number 2,
13 which appears on page five. That states, "On or about
14 March 12, 2004, defendants Jeffrey Epstein and [REDACTED]
15 caused Jane Doe Number 1 to travel to 358 Brillo Way of
16 Palm Beach, Florida."

17 Can you tell us what evidence you have regarding
18 that?

19 A We have reviewed phone records for [REDACTED] and
20 Sara that indicate the calls took place, as well as phone
21 records for [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] and calls that took
22 place on or about those dates. We've also looked at a
23 flight manifest, and were able to show that Mr. Epstein
24 arrived the day before, on the 11th. We also have [REDACTED]
25 statement where she describes the sexual activity that

1 took place.

2 Q On that date, March 12 of 2004, [REDACTED] described
3 going to Mr. Epstein's house and performing a sexual
4 massage?

5 A Yes, on or about that day.

6 Q On or about that date, what did [REDACTED] state
7 about being paid?

8 A She was paid \$200.

9 Q And that relates to Overt Act Number 3?

10 A Yes.

11 Q And she stated that Mr. Epstein is the person
12 who gave her that?

13 A She told us that in her statement.

14 Q If you could take a look at Overt Act Number 95,
15 which is on page 17. On or about February 6, 2005,
16 Epstein had Jane Doe Number 1 to make one or more
17 telephone calls to Jane Doe Number 2.

18 First of all, who is Jane Doe Number 2?

19 A That would be [REDACTED], our youngest victim.

20 Q Can you tell us what evidence you have related
21 to that overt act?

22 A We have the girl's statements that calls were
23 made. We also reviewed the phone records that indicated
24 that there was telephonic contact between the numbers
25 belonging to [REDACTED]

1 Q And in the statement of both girls, did they
2 describe that [REDACTED] is the person who called [REDACTED]
3 looking for someone to come and work at Mr. Epstein's
4 house?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Looking at Overt Act Number 96. On or about
7 February 6, 2005, Epstein caused Jane Doe Number 1 to
8 transport Jane Doe Number 2 to 358 El Brillo Way.

9 What is the evidence related to that?

10 A Again, the statements of [REDACTED] support
11 that as further evidence, and also reviewing the phone
12 records they indicate that there was telephonic contact
13 between [REDACTED] and [REDACTED].

14 Q Overt Act Number 97, on or about February 6,
15 2005, Epstein made a payment of \$300 to Jane Doe Number 2
16 and a payment of \$200 to Jane Doe Number 1.

17 What was the evidence of that?

18 A Both [REDACTED] stated in their statements
19 that [REDACTED] was paid \$300, and [REDACTED] was paid \$200 for
20 bringing [REDACTED]

21 Q Did [REDACTED] explain why she was paid \$300?

22 A Yes, she was paid \$300 because she performed her
23 massage. Mr. Epstein digitally penetrated and used a
24 massager on [REDACTED]

25 Q After this date, after February 6, 2005, was

1 \$300 found in [REDACTED]'s purse when it was searched at her
2 school?

3 A Yes, it was, by a school administrator.

4 Q If you could look at Overt Act Number 117, which
5 is on page 19, and that states that on or about March 30,
6 2005, [REDACTED] caused one or more calls to be made to a
7 telephone used by Jane Doe Number 1.

8 What evidence do you have related to that?

9 A We reviewed the phone records of [REDACTED] and
10 [REDACTED] that indicate this.

11 Q And Overt Act 120, on or about March 31, [REDACTED]
12 caused one or more calls to be made to a telephone used by
13 Jane Doe Number 1.

14 A Again, we reviewed the phone records that
15 indicated there was telephonic contact between the numbers
16 belonging to [REDACTED].

17 Q Then we have Overt Act Number 122, which is also
18 March 31, that Epstein and [REDACTED] caused Jane Doe Number 1
19 to make a call to a telephone used by Jane Doe Number 2.

20 What evidence do you have related to that?

21 A We have phone records that we have reviewed
22 belonging to [REDACTED]. In this case, we also have a
23 voice mail that was provided to us by the Palm Beach
24 Police Department, a voice mail of [REDACTED] leaving a voice
25 mail message on [REDACTED] phone.

1 Q And Overt Act Number 123 refers to April 1st.
2 What evidence do you have related to that?

3 A We have reviewed the phone records of [REDACTED] and
4 [REDACTED] that indicate telephonic contact was made on this
5 day. We also again have another recorded voice mail by
6 [REDACTED] left on [REDACTED] phone.

7 Q These later calls, the March-April calls, are
8 those the controlled calls that the Palm Beach Police
9 Department was involved in?

10 A There was controlled calls placed to [REDACTED]
11 cell phone and to [REDACTED] place of work by [REDACTED], under the
12 supervision of the Palm Beach Police Department.

13 Q And the voice mail message that you referred to
14 of [REDACTED] calling [REDACTED] what information was [REDACTED] leaving
15 in that voice mail message?

16 A [REDACTED] was asking for [REDACTED] to get back in touch,
17 that she had set up an appointment for [REDACTED] at Epstein's
18 house on the following day, on that Saturday at around
19 10:30 or 11:00.

20 Q In addition to the phone records, was there
21 anything that the Palm Beach Police Department found that
22 also confirmed that this appointment actually was made.

23 A As I mentioned earlier, the Palm Beach Police
24 Department was doing trash pulls on Mr. Epstein's
25 residence. In there, there were two messages or notes in

1 there on Epstein's personalized stationary. On it it
2 said, "[REDACTED] with [REDACTED] on Saturday at 10:30, and [REDACTED] on
3 Saturday with [REDACTED] at 10:30." That's the exact message on
4 the two notes that were found in his trash when they
5 retrieved it on April 8.

6 Q . If I could direct your attention to Count Number
7 Five, which appears on page 26. That is the charge of
8 enticement of a minor, referring to Jane Doe Number 1, and
9 Mr. Epstein and Miss [REDACTED] are charged.

10 I know that you talked about the telephone
11 traffic. The calls between [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] did
12 they fall within that March 7 through March 11 time
13 period?

14 A A review of their telephone records do indicate
15 that there were phone calls made during that time.

16 Q And Jane Doe Number 1 actually went to Mr.
17 Epstein's home?

18 A Yes, and performed a massage for him in the
19 nude.

20 Q And she was paid for that?

21 A Yes, she was paid \$200.

22 Q And he masturbated in front of her, correct?

23 A Yes, he did. I would like to include that Sara
24 Kellin took [REDACTED] upstairs for that massage, and she also
25 set up the massage table and arranged the oil and lotions

1 for [REDACTED] to do that massage.

2 Q And also, just so it's clear, how old was [REDACTED]
3 at that time?

4 A She was 17.

5 [REDACTED]: Are there any questions about
6 either how that evidence was presented or about the
7 charges related to Jane Doe Number 1? Seeing no
8 questions, we'll turn to Jane Doe Number 2.

9 BY [REDACTED]:

10 Q You previously mentioned that that was [REDACTED]?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Let's turn to Count Number Six, which is on page
13 26, which is the enticement of [REDACTED]. If you could tell
14 the grand jury about the evidence related to that.

15 A [REDACTED] date of birth is [REDACTED].

16 Q So during this period of February 5, 2005 to the
17 6th, how old was she?

18 A She was 14.

19 Q Can you remind the grand jury about the evidence
20 related to the enticement of [REDACTED]

21 A As we stated earlier, we talked about the
22 telephone calls. We have shown that the facility of
23 interstate commerce was used by the telephone calls made
24 by their cell phones. We examined specifically [REDACTED]

25 [REDACTED]. Those calls were made to

1 set up and arrange appointments for Mr. Epstein to have
2 his massages.

3 Pertaining to [REDACTED], during the massage that
4 occurred on those dates, February 6, in particular, I
5 think I have discussed with you before what occurred on
6 that, that he fingered [REDACTED] -- and that was his term for
7 it -- and that he used a massager on her.

8 He did masturbate during that massage, and she
9 believed he ejaculated because he wiped off his penis with
10 a towel. She was paid \$300, and we know that she was 14
11 at the time.

12 Q If we could turn to Count Number 43, which
13 appears on page 31. Count 43 is one of the travel counts.
14 If you could tell the grand jury, did a trip occur on
15 March 31, 2005?

16 A Yes, we have flight records that indicate a
17 flight occurred on that date.

18 Q What type of plane was used?

19 A I'm going to refer to the J.E.G.E., Incorporated
20 aircraft as just the Boeing 727. If we talk about the
21 Hyperion Air, Incorporated aircraft, which is the Gulf
22 Stream, I will just say the Gulf Stream. So on that date
23 he did travel on his Boeing 727, on 3-31.

24 Q And Mr. Epstein was aboard the plane on that
25 day?

1 A Yes, he was.

2 Q With respect to the March 31st trip, was there
3 evidence of him setting up the appointment with [REDACTED] prior
4 to that trip?

5 A We do have telephonic contact between [REDACTED] and
6 [REDACTED] as well as [REDACTED] on the day before
7 and the day of travel.

8 Q And even though that appointment was never kept,
9 that [REDACTED] never went to that appointment, you have the
10 notes that were retrieved from the garbage that showed
11 that Mr. Epstein was expecting [REDACTED] to show up for that
12 appointment?

13 A Yes.

14 Q Anything else with respect to that particular
15 count?

16 A We also have the controlled calls and the voice
17 mails.

18 Q Turning to Count Number 60, which appears on
19 page 34, that is the attempted enticement of [REDACTED]
20 during the period of March 30 to April 1.

21 Again, at that point, [REDACTED] was how old?

22 A She was 14.

23 Q And we had talked about the telephone calls that
24 were used. One of the things that is relevant to this
25 particular count was that in addition to the fact that

1 [REDACTED] was 14, did you interview a girl who went with
2 [REDACTED] when she went to Mr. Epstein's house back in
3 February?

4 A Yes, we did, that would be [REDACTED].

5 Q And [REDACTED] was interviewed?

6 A Yes, she was interviewed by the Palm Beach
7 Police Department.

8 Q What did [REDACTED] say about [REDACTED] appearance?

9 A That she was the youngest looking girl that
10 came.

11 Q When you talked with [REDACTED], did [REDACTED] talk about
12 girls that Mr. Epstein liked in particular?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And was [REDACTED] G. one of those girls?

15 A Yes, she was one of his preferences. [REDACTED] also
16 told us that Mr. Epstein said to her on one occasion, "The
17 younger, the better."

18 Q And there was never any attempt to get [REDACTED]
19 I.D. or to confirm her actual age?

20 A No.

21 Q As we discussed before, [REDACTED] never actually went
22 to that point, right, so that is just an attempt?

23 A Yes.

24 [REDACTED] Are there any questions from the
25 grand jury? Seeing no questions, we'll see you next

1 week. Thank you.

2 (Witness excused.)

3
4
5
6
7
8 CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

9
10 I CERTIFY pages 1 to 35 is a true transcript of
11 my shorthand notes of the testimony of [REDACTED]
12 [REDACTED] before the Federal Grand Jury, West Palm
13 Beach, Florida, on the 8th day of May, 2007.

14 Dated at West Palm Beach, Florida this 23rd day
15 of May, 2007.

16
17 [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
18
19
20 Court Reporter
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

IN RE: OPERATION LEAP YEAR

COPY

Federal Grand Jury, 07-103

West Palm Beach, Florida

May 8, 2007

APPEARANCES:

[REDACTED] ESQUIRE

Assistant United States Attorney

[REDACTED], Foreperson

TESTIMONY

OF

[REDACTED]

1 The sworn testimony of [REDACTED] was taken
2 before the Federal Grand Jury, West Palm Beach
3 Division, West Palm Beach, Palm Beach County, State
4 of Florida, on the 8th day of May, 2007.

5 [REDACTED] Court Reporter, was authorized to
6 and did report the sworn testimony.

1 (The witness entered the grand jury room.)

2

3 having been duly sworn by the grand jury foreperson,
4 was examined and testified on his oath as follows:

5

EXAMINATION

6

BY [REDACTED]:

7

Q Special Agent [REDACTED], could you state and
8 spell your name for the record.

9

A [REDACTED]

10

Q By whom are you employed?

11

A I'm employed by the FBI.

12

Q What is your position with the FBI?

13

A I'm a special agent, and have been so for four
14 years.

15

Q Are you one of the agents assigned to the
16 investigation known as Operation Leap Year?

17

A Yes, I am.

18

Q Were subpoenas caused to be issued on behalf of
19 this grand jury in connection with that investigation?

20

A Yes.

21

Q And have documents been received in response to
22 those?

23

A Yes.

24

Q What additional subpoenas have been issued, and
25 what have you received in response?

1 A Additional subpoenas that have been issued
2 include OLY-28 to Colonial Bank, along with OLY-29, which
3 was issued to Palm Beach National Bank & Trust Company.
4 That was served on March 5, 2007. It should be known that
5 Palm Beach National Bank & Trust Company is now operated
6 by Colonial Bank, which we learned in the issuance
7 process. We did receive documents back from Colonial
8 Bank, which covered both subpoenas, on April 25, 2007.

9 Q And those sought information relating to bank
10 accounts belonging to Mr. Epstein?

11 A That is correct.

12 Q What else?

13 A Also served OLY-30 to Western Union Financial
14 Services seeking documents and records related to Jeffrey
15 Epstein. It was served on February 26, 2007, and we
16 received items back from Western Union on two separate
17 dates, and two packages, the first on April 9, 2007, and
18 the second on April 11, 2007.

19 Q And those sought records of wire transfers from
20 Mr. Epstein to girls whom have been identified for this
21 investigation?

22 A Yes.

23 Q What else?

24 A We also served OLY-31 to Western Union Financial
25 Services. It was served on February 26, 2007, and they

1 returned information which we received on May 3, 2007.

2 Q The same type of information?

3 A Yes, the same type of information, seeking wire
4 transfer information from Jeffrey Epstein to victims.

5 We also served OLY-32 to J.P. Morgan Chase Bank.
6 After serving that one on February 26, 2007, they informed
7 us by letter that they are known as Chase, not J.P. Morgan
8 Chase. So we had to reissue another subpoena, which was
9 taken care of on March 22, '07.

10 We also issued OLY-40 on Chase Bank as well on
11 April 4, 2007. We received records on April 13, 2007 and
12 April 19, 2007 to cover all three subpoenas that were
13 served.

14 Q And those sought information related to bank
15 accounts and credit cards related to the defendants?

16 A Yes. Additionally, we served OLY-33 on Dr.
17 Thomas Rofranno (phonetic), who's a chiropractic doctor.
18 We were seeking records related to Jeffrey Epstein as a
19 patient. The subpoena was served on March 6, 2007, and
20 Thomas Rofranno provided materials on March 16, 2007.

21 Also we have OLY-36, which was served on the
22 Palm Beach County Health Department. It was served on
23 March 5, 2007, seeking birth certificates of our victims
24 that we were researching. We received the records from
25 the Palm Beach County Health Department on April 16, 2007.

1 We also served two subpoenas on the Adult Video
2 Warehouse. The first one was OLY-41, which was served --
3 both of these were served on April 24, 2007, and they were
4 seeking any transactions that had occurred on behalf of
5 Mr. Epstein or those individuals that were working for him
6 or with him. We received items back on the OLY-41
7 subpoena on April 30, 2007.

8 The second subpoena served on Adult Video
9 Warehouse was OLY-34. Again, it was served on April 24,
10 2007, and the Adult Video Warehouse complied and provided
11 us materials on April 30, 2007.

12 That concludes all of the items that we have
13 received to date for the outstanding subpoenas that were
14 issued.

15 Q Are the documents that you refer to in that box
16 that's on the desk?

17 A Yes, they are.

18 [REDACTED]: Does anyone want to review those
19 documents? At this time, no one is requesting that
20 they want to review the documents today.

21 Would you please swear in the witness to
22 maintain those documents.

23 (Witness sworn in as custodian of the
24 records.)

25 (Witness excused.)

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I CERTIFY pages 1 to 6 is a true transcript of
my shorthand notes of the testimony of [REDACTED]
[REDACTED], before the Federal Grand Jury, West Palm
Beach, Florida, on the 8th day of May, 2007.

Dated at West Palm Beach, Florida this 28th day
of May, 2007.

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

Court Reporter

1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA
3 WEST PALM BEACH
4
5
6
7

8 IN RE: OPERATION LEAP YEAR
9

10 -----/

11 Grand Jury #07-103 (TUES-WPB)
12 West Palm Beach, Florida
13 Tuesday, May 15, 2007
14

15 TESTIMONY

16 OF
17 [REDACTED]
18
19
20

21 APPEARANCE:

22 [REDACTED] ASSISTANT U. S. ATTORNEY
23 [REDACTED] FOREPERSON
24 [REDACTED] COURT REPORTER
25

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

P R O C E E D I N G S

- - -

The sworn testimony of [REDACTED] was taken before the Federal Grand Jury, West Palm Beach Division, 701 Clematis Street, West Palm Beach, Palm Beach County, State of Florida, on the 15th day of May, 2007.

[REDACTED], Registered Merit Reporter and Notary Public was authorized to and did report the sworn testimony.

Thereupon,

[REDACTED]
a witness of lawful age, having been first duly sworn by the foreperson, testified on her oath as follows:

BY [REDACTED]

Q Good morning, Special Agent. Could you state and spell your name for the record.

A Special Agent [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Q And with whom do you work?

A The FBI here in West Palm Beach.

Q And are you here today on the continuing investigation known as Operation Leap Year?

A Yes, I am.

Q And you are one of the case agents on this investigation, correct?

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 A Yes, I am.

2 Q The last time you were here we were discussing
3 the evidence supporting various overt acts and charges
4 related to Jane Does number 1 and 2?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Today we are going to start with Jane Doe
7 number 3. Can you tell the Grand Jury who that is and
8 summarize briefly your previous testimony about her.

9 A Jane Doe number 3 is Vanessa [REDACTED] and she first
10 started, we have first phone contact with [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
11 starting in December of 2004, [REDACTED] would have been 16
12 or 17 at that time, let me do the math real quick, she
13 would have been 16 -- sorry, I am sorry, she would have
14 been at that time 17, let's get it right, so she started
15 phone contact, [REDACTED] [REDACTED] started calling her in
16 September of 2004.

17 From testimony we know that [REDACTED] went there
18 earlier, much earlier. [REDACTED] which was Jane Doe
19 number 4 you will hear about next, they were good
20 friends and they both went in the spring of '04, prior
21 to [REDACTED] 17th birthday, so [REDACTED] did start giving
22 Mr. Epstein massages when she was 16, she performed a
23 few massages for Mr. Epstein and then took kind of a
24 little bit of a break.

25 The sexual activity that occurred with

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 Mr. Epstein when [REDACTED] was under the age of 18
2 included [REDACTED], the use of a vibrator on
3 [REDACTED] grabbing and fondling of her breasts and her
4 buttock, she was given gifts by Mr. Epstein, she was
5 given a vibrator, she was given Victoria Secret
6 underwear, she was also given a car that Mr. Epstein
7 rented for her for a number of months, she was paid \$200
8 by Mr. Epstein and [REDACTED] was the one that primarily
9 called [REDACTED] to set up appointments and as you can see
10 that began in December of '04.

11 [REDACTED] was also one of Mr. Epstein's
12 favorites, according to several of the other girls.

13 Q Just so the Grand Jury has an idea, how does
14 that translate into the number of phone calls between
15 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] that you were able to calculate?

16 A [REDACTED] [REDACTED] called her, I guess calls between
17 the two of them ranged around 125 phone calls from
18 December 6th, 2004 until October, 2005.

19 Q And just briefly can you remind the Grand Jury
20 did [REDACTED] ever tell Mr. Epstein her age?

21 A No, they did not ever discuss, she did not
22 tell him how old she was, but she did tell him where she
23 planned on going to school and that she was in soccer.

24 She stated that when it came to her age that
25 Mr. Epstein didn't care. As I mentioned earlier, [REDACTED]

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 and [REDACTED] were very good friends and [REDACTED] would talk
2 about [REDACTED] and Mr. Epstein would ask questions about
3 [REDACTED] when [REDACTED] was providing massages and as we will
4 talk about when we talk about Jane Doe number 4, which
5 is [REDACTED], she told Mr. Epstein that she was a junior in
6 high school and that [REDACTED] and her were in the same
7 classes together and that they were very good friends
8 and [REDACTED] told us that at one point [REDACTED] had come to
9 her because she had slipped about prom and she was
10 worried because Epstein was supposed to think she was 18
11 and she had talked about the prom and [REDACTED] said she
12 never heard anything else about it and they never
13 brought it up.

14 Q Because, according to [REDACTED] Mr. Epstein
15 didn't care really how old the girls were?

16 A Exactly.

17 Q And she never mentioned he asked her for her
18 age or asked for any form of identification to show
19 whether she was or was not over 18?

20 A No.

21 Q Now, if you could turn to the proposed
22 indictment and if I could ask you to look at overt act
23 number 59.

24 A We had a little knock at the door. Do you
25 want me to get it?

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 Q Yes.

2 (Thereupon, there was a brief pause.)

3 A I will let you see a picture of Jane Doe
4 number 4, [REDACTED], who we were talking about earlier, and
5 this is [REDACTED]. Is there anyplace you want to put it
6 right down here in front?

7 Q And just so the record is clear, those are the
8 photographs that we showed to the Grand Jury last week?

9 A Yes, it is.

10 Q So if you could turn to overt act number 59
11 which appears on page 12, and if you could explain to
12 the Grand Jury the evidence we have related to that
13 phone call or phone calls on December 6th, 2004.

14 A On December 6th, 2004 a review of the phone
15 records indicate that there was telephonic phone contact
16 between the numbers belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and
17 [REDACTED], as well as we have evidence with
18 [REDACTED] statements of the phone calls being made to
19 her by [REDACTED] [REDACTED].

20 Q And overt act number 60?

21 A A review of the phone records indicate
22 telephonic contact between the numbers belonging to
23 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] on December 12, 2004.

24 Q And overt act number 64?

25 A A review of the phone records indicate

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 telephonic contact between numbers belonging to [REDACTED]
2 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] on December 14th, 2004.

3 Q And just so that it is clear to the Grand
4 Jury, when the overt acts says that defendant [REDACTED]
5 made one or more telephone calls, that means that the
6 call is originating from [REDACTED] [REDACTED] phone, is that
7 correct?

8 A Yes, it does.

9 Q And if you could turn to overt act number 71.

10 A On December 20th a review of the phone records
11 indicate that there was telephonic contact between [REDACTED]
12 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]

13 Q And overt act number 79?

14 A On January 6th, 2005 a review of phone records
15 indicate there was telephone contact between numbers
16 belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]

17 Q And number 83?

18 A On January 14th, 2005 a review of the phone
19 records indicate telephonic contact between numbers
20 belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]

21 Q And with respect to the other overt acts
22 related to the phone calls which would be 94, 100, 102,
23 104, 112, 118, 125, 129 and 132 is the evidence the
24 same?

25 A Yes, on or about each of those dates a review

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 of the phone records indicated telephonic contact
2 between the numbers belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and
3 [REDACTED] as well as [REDACTED] statements.

4 Q Now, if I could direct your attention to Count
5 number 7 which appears on page 26 of the draft
6 indictment, that is a charge of indictment of a minor
7 during the period of December 6th, 2004 through June 2nd
8 of 2005, could you summarize for the Grand Jury the
9 evidence related to that count.

10 A On or about these dates the facility of
11 interstate commerce, the telephone, specifically [REDACTED]
12 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED], were utilized to set up
13 appointments, massage appointments for Epstein.

14 During the massages and on more than one
15 occasion Epstein [REDACTED], he
16 used a massager directly on [REDACTED] and Epstein
17 directed [REDACTED] to straddle him while he masturbated
18 and rubbed his penis between her legs, he would
19 masturbate, he would reach through her legs as she was
20 straddling him, there was no penetration of his penis in
21 [REDACTED], though.

22 He touched [REDACTED] breasts, he would
23 masturbate. He paid [REDACTED] on multiple occasions \$200.
24 Both [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and Jeffrey Epstein have escorted
25 [REDACTED] upstairs for these massages and Mr. Epstein gave

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 [REDACTED] a vibrator, Victoria Secret bra and panty sets
2 and he also rented her a car for several months.

3 Q And just so that it is clear, you mentioned he
4 paid her on several occasions, he paid her every time
5 she performed these lewd acts, correct?

6 A Yes, \$200.

7 Q And [REDACTED] [REDACTED] is listed as a defendant with
8 respect to Jane Doe number 3 as well, and can you
9 explain to the Grand Jury a little bit more about who
10 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] is and why she is charged in this count?

11 A [REDACTED] [REDACTED] is one of Mr. Epstein's personal
12 assistants as well and she made appointments for him for
13 these massages.

14 We have contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] phone
15 and [REDACTED] phone, she contacted [REDACTED] approximately
16 25 times.

17 Q And that's why she is also charged with
18 someone who is either an aider or abetter or a
19 coconspirator with respect to this?

20 A Yes.

21 Q Okay. If I could direct your attention to
22 Count number 32 which appears on page 30, Count number
23 32.

24 A I got 32.

25 Q What is the evidence related to?

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 A I am sorry, I didn't hear you ask me the
2 question, I thought you said refer to it.

3 The evidence is we have flight records that
4 indicate on December 13th, 2004 Epstein traveled to Palm
5 Beach County on the Gulfstream, there was telephonic
6 contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] the day
7 before or the day of travel, we also have the sexual
8 conduct between Jeffrey Epstein and [REDACTED] as we
9 described earlier in Count 7.

10 Q And just to refresh the recollection of the
11 Grand Jury, the Gulfstream aircraft is the one owned by
12 Hyperion?

13 A Air, Inc.

14 Q And when you said that there was telephone
15 contact, you recall that in overt act number 60 that we
16 discussed phone calls on December 12th, correct?

17 A We did.

18 Q Okay. If I could direct you to Count number
19 35 and if you could tell the Grand Jury about the
20 evidence according to that count.

21 A Again, we have flight records that indicate
22 that on January 6th, 2005 Epstein traveled to Palm Beach
23 County on the Gulfstream again, there was telephonic
24 contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] the day before,
25 the day of that travel, we also talked about the sexual

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 conduct between Jeffrey and [REDACTED], between Epstein and
2 [REDACTED]

3 Q And can you tell us again what aircraft they
4 flew on on January 6th?

5 A That was the Gulfstream which was owned by
6 Hyperion Air, Inc.

7 Q Okay. If I could direct you to Count 36 and
8 again if you could summarize that evidence.

9 A We have flight records that indicate that on
10 January 14th, 2005 Epstein, [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] traveled to
11 Palm Beach County on the Boeing 727 that Mr. Epstein
12 owns, there was telephonic contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
13 and [REDACTED] the day before, the day of that
14 travel, as well as we have the sexual conduct between
15 Jeffrey Epstein and [REDACTED] as we described
16 earlier, and I will tell you that [REDACTED] is -- [REDACTED]
17 [REDACTED], Mr. Epstein's personal assistant, and [REDACTED] is
18 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] we talked about just a few minutes ago,
19 Mr. Epstein, another of Mr. Epstein's personal
20 assistants.

21 Q And if I could direct your attention to Count
22 37 and ask you to summarize the evidence related to that
23 count.

24 A We have flight records that indicate that on
25 February 3rd, 2005 Mr. Epstein and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] traveled

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 to Palm Beach County on the Boeing 727, there was
2 telephonic contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]
3 [REDACTED] the day before or the day of travel and we have
4 the sexual conduct between Epstein and [REDACTED]

5 Q And if I could direct your attention to Count
6 number 38.

7 A In Count number 38 we have flight records that
8 indicate on February 10th, 2005 Mr. Epstein, [REDACTED]
9 [REDACTED], [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] traveled to
10 Palm Beach County on the Gulfstream, there was telephone
11 contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] the day
12 before or the day of travel, we also have the sexual
13 conduct between Mr. Epstein and [REDACTED]

14 Q Now, I am sorry, on Count number 38, which
15 airline were they on?

16 A They were on the Gulfstream.

17 Q Can I ask you to double-check that? There is
18 an inconsistency between the chart and the indictment or
19 we can save that for a later date.

20 A It is right here.

21 Q I will mark that we need to check on Count
22 number 38.

23 A I have the flight manifest with me if you want
24 me to check, I don't know if you want me to do that now.

25 Q Yes, if you don't mind.

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 (Thereupon, there was a brief pause.)

2 A In Count 38, flight records indicate on
3 February 10th, 2005 that Mr. Epstein, [REDACTED],
4 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] were in fact on the
5 Boeing 727.

6 Q So the draft indictment contains the correct
7 information?

8 A Yes, it does.

9 Q What company owns the Boeing 727?

10 A JEGE, Inc., Incorporated.

11 Q And if I could take you to Count number 39.

12 A Evidence shows through flight records that on
13 February 21st, 2005 Epstein, [REDACTED], [REDACTED]
14 and [REDACTED] traveled to Palm Beach County on
15 the Boeing 727, there was telephonic contact between
16 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] the day before or the day
17 of travel, there was also the sexual conduct between
18 Epstein and [REDACTED].

19 Q And if I could take you to Count number 40,
20 please.

21 A We have flight records that indicate on
22 February 24th, 2005 Epstein, [REDACTED], [REDACTED]
23 [REDACTED] traveled to Palm Beach County on the Boeing
24 727, there was telephonic contact between [REDACTED]
25 and [REDACTED] the day before, the day of travel, and

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 there was sexual conduct between Jeffrey Epstein and
2 [REDACTED] as we described earlier in Count 7.

3 Q And if you could do Count 42.

4 A We have evidence that shows flight records,
5 that flight records indicate that on March 18th, 2005
6 Epstein traveled to Palm Beach County on the Boeing 727,
7 there was telephonic contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and
8 [REDACTED] the day of or the day before travel, we
9 have the sexual conduct between Mr. Epstein and [REDACTED]

10 Q And just referring to that count, [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
11 is named, although she was not on the flight that day,
12 is that correct?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And you said that she made the telephone calls
15 with [REDACTED], correct?

16 A Yes, and we also do have -- we have
17 interviewed Mr. Epstein's pilots and one of the pilots
18 indicated that [REDACTED] was the one that arranged all of
19 Mr. Epstein's travel arrangements and so she is
20 responsible for making his arrangements to travel to
21 Palm Beach as well as call the girls for the
22 appointments.

23 Q If I could take you to Count number 43,
24 please.

25 A Flight records indicate that on March 31st,

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 2005 Mr. Epstein traveled to Palm Beach County on the
2 Boeing 727, there was telephonic contact between [REDACTED]
3 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] the day before or the day of travel,
4 we also have the sexual conduct between Epstein as
5 Vanessa described earlier in Count 7.

6 Q Again, in Count 44, what is the evidence
7 related to that?

8 A Flight records indicate that on April 8th,
9 2005 Epstein and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] traveled to Palm Beach
10 County on the Gulfstream and there was telephonic
11 contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] Zylus on the
12 day before or the day of travel, we also have the sexual
13 conduct between Mr. Epstein and [REDACTED].

14 Q And if you could go through 45, 46 and 47.

15 A Count 45 we have flight records that indicate
16 on April 27th, 2005 Epstein and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] traveled to
17 Palm Beach County on the Gulfstream, there is telephone
18 contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] the day
19 before or the day of travel and we have the sexual
20 conduct between Jeffrey and [REDACTED].

21 In Count 46 we have flight records that
22 indicate that on May 6th, 2005 Epstein, [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and
23 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] traveled to Palm Beach County on the
24 Gulfstream.

25 we have also telephonic contact between [REDACTED]

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] either the day before or the
2 day of travel and we have the sexual conduct between
3 Epstein and [REDACTED], and in Count 47 on May 19th, 2005
4 we have flight records that indicate Epstein, [REDACTED]
5 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] traveled to Palm Beach County on
6 the Gulfstream and we have telephone contact between
7 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] the day before or the day
8 of travel.

9 We also have the sexual conduct between
10 Epstein and [REDACTED] as described in the earlier
11 count, Count 7.

12 Q Now, if I could direct your attention to Count
13 number 51 which appears on page 33, that is the sex
14 trafficking of a minor involving Jane Doe number 3, and
15 could you briefly summarize that, the evidence related
16 to that.

17 A As we discussed earlier in Count 7, I told you
18 guys about the sexual conduct between Epstein and
19 [REDACTED] the monies that were paid to [REDACTED] by
20 Mr. Epstein, the phone activity we discussed between
21 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] it began in December,
22 and we also have phone calls beginning in January from
23 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] to [REDACTED] at that time [REDACTED] was 17
24 years of age, and we also have statements from [REDACTED]
25 and [REDACTED] regarding Mr. Epstein's knowledge of their

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 ages.

2 Q And with respect to the affect on interstate
3 commerce related to that count we have both the
4 telephone calls, correct?

5 A Yes.

6 Q As well as Mr. Epstein actually traveling in
7 interstate commerce to engage in this activity, correct?

8 A Yes, we do.

9 Q Is there anything else that you would like to
10 mention about Jane Doe number 3?

11 A Not at this time, no.

12 Q If I could direct you to Jane Doe number 4 and
13 if you could summarize for the Grand Jury the
14 information related to Jane Doe number 4's activities.

15 A Jane Doe number 4 is [REDACTED], I think you
16 wanted their birth dates, her birth date is [REDACTED]
17 [REDACTED], she was 16 years old and attended [REDACTED]
18 High School.

19 We first have contact through phone calls from
20 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] to [REDACTED] on April 25th, 2004 which
21 indicates and shows that [REDACTED] was clearly 16 years of
22 age when she started going to Mr. Epstein's and
23 performing massages for Mr. Epstein.

24 [REDACTED] our Jane Doe number 1, was the one
25 who recruited [REDACTED] she basically told [REDACTED] that she

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 could make \$200, she needed to dress cute, he might try
2 to touch you, but if you feel uncomfortable just let him
3 know and he will stop, and the first massage that [REDACTED]
4 did he repeatedly told [REDACTED], and I mentioned this to
5 you in the last Grand Jury session, she was very shy and
6 he would repeatedly tell her not to be so shy, that she
7 didn't have to be so shy.

8 Epstein asked her to remove her clothing and
9 she told him no, and throughout the massage he would
10 repeatedly grab at her, he grabbed her butt, he did
11 masturbate through this first massage and pulled her
12 clothes, she would pull away and she was paid \$200 for
13 that.

14 Upon leaving the first massage Mr. Epstein
15 told [REDACTED] that if [REDACTED] was willing to do more she
16 would get paid more. He also informed [REDACTED] that if she
17 would bring her pretty friends he would also pay her for
18 bringing her pretty friends. He told [REDACTED] that [REDACTED]
19 would get her phone number.

20 [REDACTED] says that she performed three to four
21 massages for Mr. Epstein. We have with [REDACTED]
22 approximately a hundred phone calls between [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
23 and [REDACTED]

24 When I interviewed [REDACTED] she became very upset
25 when we got to the sexual massages that she did for

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 Mr. Epstein. At this point, this is as much as we know
2 at this point of what occurred with Mr. Epstein and
3 [REDACTED].

4 She did three to four massages and those last
5 massages they became more sexual in nature, he asked her
6 again to remove her clothing, this time she took her
7 shirt off, he asked her to take her bra off, she said
8 no.

9 He again would touch her breasts, he would
10 touch her butt, he did continue to masturbate, this time
11 she believes he ejaculated. He continued to compliment
12 her, tell her she had a nice body and that she was
13 pretty.

14 [REDACTED] says that he was very nice and engaged
15 her in conversation, asked her, you know, if she had a
16 boyfriend. In the last massage she discusses with me,
17 and this massage Mr. Epstein told her to stop being shy
18 and asked her to take her clothes off and [REDACTED] said
19 that she had a boyfriend and she didn't feel comfortable
20 taking her clothes off and he told her you should know
21 what to expect by now when you come here, and he jerked
22 on her pants as to like jerk them down, so she did on
23 this last massage get down to her bra and underwear.

24 She describes his tone at this time being
25 frustrated and irritated, she stayed in her bra and

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 underwear, but during the massage he grabbed her bra and
2 pulled it down and fondled her breasts, he had
3 instructed her to pinch his chest, his nipples while she
4 was massaging his chest, he tried to grab her all over,
5 he knew that she was upset with this massage.

6 At one point Mr. Epstein asked her if she had
7 sex with her boyfriend, [REDACTED] informs him that she is
8 still a virgin and he responds what, you don't like sex?
9 And that's pretty much the way that last massage went.

10 Q Now, Special Agent [REDACTED], just to
11 interrupt you, you mentioned that Jane Doe number 4
12 became very upset as you were asking her about the
13 massages, correct?

14 A Yes.

15 Q And when she was describing this incident with
16 him grabbing at her breast and trying to pull her pants
17 down and instructing her to remove her pants, correct?

18 A Yes.

19 Q You had talked last week about the expert that
20 you had spoken with about interviewing victims of these
21 types of offenses?

22 A Right.

23 Q And you had told us about how a victim may be
24 reticent at first to tell the entire story until a
25 rapport is built?

1 A Right.

2 Q Can you tell the Grand Jury your impressions
3 of your interview with [REDACTED]?

4 A She became so visibly upset, and a lot of the
5 girls are embarrassed of what took place, but when she
6 talked about the last massage and him grabbing her
7 breasts and fondling her breasts she was in tears and we
8 stopped the massage and we calmed her down, trying to go
9 back there was just too difficult, I could not get her
10 back to discussing anything further that had taken
11 place.

12 I have since then -- I have since talked to
13 [REDACTED] again and I feel there is more there, but I just
14 don't think she is ready to disclose what took place.

15 Q So based upon the more than 60 telephone calls
16 as well as --

17 A Approximately a hundred.

18 Q -- 100 telephone calls and your conversations
19 with [REDACTED] you think there is probably more than four
20 massages that happened?

21 A Yes, I do.

22 Q Was there anything else that you wanted to
23 discuss with the Grand Jury?

24 A Just, as I stated in the beginning of those
25 massages, they engaged in conversation and throughout

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 that conversation, you know, she did inform Mr. Epstein
2 that she was a junior in high school and again she is
3 one of the girls that talks about [REDACTED] being Mr.
4 Epstein's favorite, so because Mr. Epstein knew they
5 were friends they would engage in conversation about
6 [REDACTED], and [REDACTED] would mention they were in the same
7 classes at school and they would discuss the friendship
8 they had between the two girls with Mr. Epstein and I
9 think that's it.

10 Q All right. If we could turn to the
11 post-indictment to overt act number 4 which appears on
12 page number 5.

13 Did you obtain telephone records for Jane Doe
14 number 4?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And did you compare those with the phone
17 records of [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and others?

18 A Yes, I did.

19 Q And can you tell us with respect to overt act
20 number 4 what evidence you have related to that?

21 A A review of the phone records indicate that
22 there was telephonic contact between the numbers
23 belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] as well as [REDACTED]
24 statements that [REDACTED] would call her to make
25 appointments.

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 Q And if we could go through overt acts 6, 8, 9
2 and 11, all of which appear on page 6.

3 A A review of the phone records on May 3rd,
4 2004, May 14th, 2004, May 20th, 2004 and June 3rd, 2004,
5 a review of those phone records indicate that there was
6 telephonic contact between numbers belonging to [REDACTED]
7 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] as well as [REDACTED] statements.

8 Q If I could take you to overt acts 14, 15 and
9 19 which appear on page 7.

10 A A review of the phone records on June 11th,
11 2004, June 20th, 2004 and July 10th, 2004, they indicate
12 that there is telephonic contact between the numbers
13 belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]

14 Q And if I could ask you to turn to page 8 and
15 if you could address overt acts 24 and 25.

16 A A review of the phone records on July 18th,
17 2004 and July 22nd, 2004, a review of [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and
18 [REDACTED] phone records indicate there is
19 telephonic contact belonging to both of them as well as
20 [REDACTED] statements that [REDACTED] would arrange
21 appointments with her.

22 Q If I could take you to page 9 of the draft
23 proposed indictment and ask about overt acts 29 and 30.

24 A A review of the phone records indicate there
25 is telephonic contact on July 22nd, 2004 and August 4th,

1 2004 between numbers belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]
2 [REDACTED] as well as [REDACTED] statements.

3 Q If I could take you to page 10 of the draft
4 proposed indictment and ask you about overt acts 37 and
5 43.

6 A A review of phone records indicate telephonic
7 contact on August 25th, 2004 and October 3rd, 2004
8 between numbers belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]
9 [REDACTED].

10 Q And if you could turn to page 11 of the draft
11 proposed indictment and if you would address overt acts
12 47 and 48.

13 A A review of the phone records indicate
14 telephonic contact on October 30th, 2004 and November
15 4th, 2004 between numbers belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and
16 Fayth P, as well [REDACTED] statements.

17 Q Okay. And if you could go to page 14 of the
18 draft proposed indictment and address overt act number
19 77.

20 A A review of phone records indicate that on
21 January 4th, 2005 there was telephonic contact between
22 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] as well as [REDACTED]
23 statements.

24 Q I'm sorry. If you could turn to page 16 of
25 the draft proposed indictment and address overt act

1 number 87.

2 A A review of the phone records indicate that on
3 January 22, 2005 there is telephonic phone contact
4 between numbers belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] and
5 I believe I said on January 22nd, 2005.

6 Q Okay. And if you could go to page 17 and
7 address overt act number 101.

8 A On February 14th, 2005 a review of the phone
9 records indicate that there was telephonic contact on
10 that day between numbers belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and
11 [REDACTED] as well as [REDACTED] statements.

12 Q If you could turn to pages 18 and 19 and if
13 you would address overt acts 106, 114 and 116.

14 A A review of the phone records indicate that
15 there is telephonic contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and
16 [REDACTED] on February 24th, 2005 as well as [REDACTED]
17 statements.

18 Q Overt act number 114 says on March 18th, 2005
19 defendant [REDACTED] prepared a written message to defendant
20 Epstein regarding Jane Doe number 4, could you tell the
21 Grand Jury what the evidence is related to that?

22 A We have a review of the message pads that were
23 recovered during the search warrant that the State
24 served that showed that [REDACTED] [REDACTED] wrote a message to
25 Epstein regarding [REDACTED] and that was done on March 18th,

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 2005.

2 Q Do you happen to remember what the message
3 said?

4 A I have those with me.

5 Q Would you mind getting them out?

6 A Do you want to mark it?

7 Q If you could just read it to the Grand Jury.

8 A It is a message written by [REDACTED] for Jeffrey
9 on 3/18/2005, it looks like 4:21 p.m., and the message
10 reads is it okay if [REDACTED] will come at 5:00 and there is
11 a question mark.

12 Q And if I could direct you to overt act number
13 116, what the evidence is related to that.

14 A A review of the phone records on March 29th,
15 2005 indicate that there is telephonic contact between
16 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] as well as her -- [REDACTED]
17 statements.

18 Q And if I could take you to overt act number
19 127 which is on page 20.

20 A A review of phone records on April 11th, 2005
21 indicate that there is telephonic phone contact between
22 the numbers belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] as well
23 as [REDACTED] statements.

24 Q Now, if you could go to Count number 8, which
25 alleges that between April 25th, 2004 and June 29th,

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 2005 Jeffrey Epstein, [REDACTED] [REDACTED], [REDACTED] [REDACTED] enticed
2 Jane Doe number 4 to engage in sexual activity or
3 prostitution.

4 A On or about these dates we have a facility of
5 interstate commerce, specifically the telephones, [REDACTED]
6 [REDACTED], [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] which were utilized to
7 set up, arrange massage appointments for Epstein, we
8 have [REDACTED] [REDACTED] taking [REDACTED] upstairs to set up the
9 massage table, she would set the massage table up as
10 well as set up the lotions and the oils, we have during
11 those massages Epstein would grab and pull [REDACTED] closer
12 to him as he masturbated, he repeatedly would ask her to
13 remove her clothing, wearing her bra and underwear,
14 Epstein would pull down her bra and grabbed at her
15 breast, he attempted to touch her [REDACTED] at one point
16 but she stopped him, he masturbated, she believes that
17 he ejaculated, he paid her \$200, he told her that he
18 would pay her to bring her pretty friends and would pay
19 her more if she would do more.

20 Q And just so that this is clear to the Grand
21 Jury, June 29th of 2005 is the day before Jane Doe
22 number 4 turned 18, is that correct?

23 A Yes.

24 Q So was there activity that continued past her
25 18th birthday?

1 A Yes.

2 Q If I could direct you to Count number 17,
3 which appears on page 28, and tell us about the evidence
4 related to that.

5 A We have evidence through flight records that
6 indicate on May 21st, 2004 that Epstein and [REDACTED]
7 [REDACTED] traveled to Palm Beach County on the
8 Gulfstream, we have telephonic contact between [REDACTED] and
9 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] the day before or the day of travel and we
10 have the sexual conduct between Epstein and [REDACTED] as we
11 described earlier in Count 8.

12 Q And if you could go through Counts 18 and 19.

13 A We have flight records that indicate on June
14 4th, 2004 Epstein and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] traveled to Palm
15 Beach County on the Gulfstream, we have telephone
16 contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] the day before,
17 the day of travel, we have sexual conduct between
18 Mr. Epstein and [REDACTED] as discussed earlier.

19 We have also Count 19 on June 20th, 2004 we
20 have flight records that indicate that Epstein and [REDACTED]
21 [REDACTED] traveled to Palm Beach County on the Boeing
22 727.

23 We have the telephone contacts between [REDACTED]
24 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] the day before, the day of travel, we
25 also have the sexual conduct between Jeffrey and [REDACTED]

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 as we described earlier in Count 8.

2 Q Could you do the same for Counts 22 and 23,
3 please.

4 A Count 22 we have flight records that indicate
5 on July 22nd, 2004 Epstein, [REDACTED] [REDACTED], [REDACTED]
6 [REDACTED] traveled to Palm Beach County on the Boeing
7 727, we have the telephonic phone contact between [REDACTED]
8 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] the day before or the day of travel, we
9 also have the sexual conduct between Jeffrey Epstein and
10 [REDACTED] as we described earlier, and Count 23 we have
11 flight records that indicate on August 6th, 2004 Epstein
12 and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] traveled to Palm Beach County on the
13 Boeing 727, we have telephonic contact between [REDACTED]
14 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] two days prior to Epstein and [REDACTED]
15 [REDACTED] traveling to Palm Beach County, we have sexual
16 conduct between Jeffrey Epstein and [REDACTED] as we
17 described earlier.

18 Q And if you could do the same for Count number
19 28, please.

20 A Count number 28 we have flight records that
21 indicate on November 5th, 2004 Epstein, [REDACTED] [REDACTED],
22 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] traveled to Palm Beach County on the
23 Gulfstream, we have telephonic contact between [REDACTED]
24 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] the day before or the day of travel,
25 we have the sexual conduct between Epstein and [REDACTED].

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 Q And if I could direct you to Count number 35,
2 you testified previously about the people who were
3 aboard the plane.

4 Was there also telephone contact on January
5 6th -- excuse me, shortly before the flight on January
6 6th, 2005 between [REDACTED] and this Jane Doe?

7 A Yes, two days before.

8 Q And if you look at Count number 40, again, you
9 had previously told us about who was on board the plane.
10 Can you tell us whether there was also telephone contact
11 shortly before that?

12 A There was telephone contact the day of or the
13 day before.

14 Q All right. Between who and who?

15 A Between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED].

16 Q Okay. And if you could look at Count 43, you
17 also had testified previously about who was aboard the
18 plane on that day.

19 Was there also telephone contact between Jane
20 Doe number 4 -- excuse me, Jane Doe number 4 and [REDACTED]
21 [REDACTED]?

22 A Yes, two days before.

23 Q And if I could direct you to Count number 52,
24 which is the sex trafficking offense, and if you could
25 summarize again for the Grand Jury the evidence related

1 to that.

2 A We discussed in Count 8 the sexual conduct
3 that occurred between [REDACTED] and Epstein during the
4 massages that took place, we talked about the money that
5 was paid to her by Mr. Epstein and the offer of more
6 money if she would do more as well as if she would bring
7 her friends.

8 Through [REDACTED] statements we have also that
9 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] has paid her in the past for bringing a
10 friend, we have the phone activity between [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
11 and [REDACTED] which started in April, 2004, we know [REDACTED]
12 was 16 at the time, we also have phone activity between
13 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] beginning in the spring of 2005
14 when [REDACTED] would be 17, with the statements of [REDACTED] and
15 [REDACTED], the knowledge that Mr. Epstein knew their age,
16 and we have gone through that regarding [REDACTED] informing
17 Mr. Epstein that she was a junior in high school, that
18 she was classmates with [REDACTED], and then [REDACTED]
19 statements that [REDACTED] was concerned because she was
20 discussing prom with Mr. Epstein, and both girls at that
21 time of the phone calls were under the age of 18.

22 Q Just again so it is clear for the Grand Jury,
23 neither [REDACTED] ever specifically said hey,
24 Jeffrey, I am 17, but they provided information that
25 should have caused him to try to figure out whether in

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 fact they were adults?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Any questions about Jane Doe number 4 before
4 we turn to Jane Doe number 5? Yes, ma'am.

5 A GRAND JUROR: I have to say something here,
6 if it is a stupid question forgive me if it is,
7 from what I heard, maybe I heard wrong, there were
8 three to four massages that Jane Doe, [REDACTED] or
9 [REDACTED] said that she had and you enumerated quite
10 a few sexual contact.

11 How do you know about this, do you have
12 records, how do you know they were sexual contact?

13 THE WITNESS: Through interviewing [REDACTED]

14 A GRAND JUROR: She said she only had three to
15 four massages.

16 A GRAND JUROR: Her question is more like
17 there is 20 phone calls.

18 A GRAND JUROR: There is tons of them.

19 THE WITNESS: Exactly, that is what we were
20 discussing earlier when we discussed that there is
21 more than what [REDACTED] is willing to admit at this
22 time.

23 A GRAND JUROR: I got it. So she said she
24 only had three to four.

25 A GRAND JUROR: There is a hundred phone

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 calls.

2 A GRAND JUROR: You said you found out through
3 [REDACTED], I am a little bit confused about that.

4 THE WITNESS: Through interviewing [REDACTED], she
5 stated that she had three or four massages from
6 Mr. Epstein.

7 BY [REDACTED]

8 Q Special Agent [REDACTED] the sexual activity
9 that you described that [REDACTED] went through, that is what
10 she said happened during those three to four massages,
11 correct?

12 A Right.

13 Q Does that answer your question?

14 A GRAND JUROR: Not really. How do we know
15 like about all these 25, 30?

16 A GRAND JUROR: There is more dates that match
17 up with the amount of massages.

18 A GRAND JUROR: There were a hundred phone
19 calls.

20 A GRAND JUROR: Are we supposed to assume a
21 phone call was made each time they had sexual
22 contact?

23 THE WITNESS: No. There are lots of phone
24 calls made arranging appointments between the
25 girls, that doesn't mean that every phone call that

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 was made was a trip over to Mr. Epstein's house to
2 perform a massage.

3 [REDACTED]: Yes, ma'am.

4 A GRAND JUROR: Couldn't they put anything in
5 this indictment about stalking her, are there any
6 rules against stalking children?

7 [REDACTED]: I will address -- that is a
8 legal question that I will address when the Special
9 Agent is outside of the Grand Jury. Any other
10 factual questions related?

11 A GRAND JUROR: I don't have a question
12 relating to Jane Doe number 4, it was a question I
13 asked last week, what does Mr. Epstein do for work,
14 how does he make his money? I asked that late,
15 late in the game last week.

16 MS. VILLAFANA: Okay, I guess we can just
17 address that now.

18 BY [REDACTED]

19 Q What is Mr. Epstein's state of profession?

20 A He is an investor.

21 Q And he manages portfolios valued at about a
22 billion or more?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Who is his best known client?

25 A The owner of the Limited and Victoria Secret.

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 Q And you mentioned that as gifts Mr. Epstein
2 tended to give Victoria Secrets panties and bra sets?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Does that answer the question?

5 A GRAND JUROR: Yes.

6 [REDACTED]: Yes, ma'am.

7 A GRAND JUROR: Count 28 I thought I heard
8 that -- I thought I heard the detective say that it
9 was the Gulfstream rather than the Boeing 727 on
10 flight records, just for your info.

11 [REDACTED]: Count number 28, let's go back
12 there.

13 BY [REDACTED]

14 Q Could you restate for the Grand Jury which
15 company owns the Gulfstream?

16 A The Gulfstream is owned by Hyperion Air, Inc.

17 Q And the Boeing is owned by whom?

18 A JEGE, Inc.

19 Q Any other questions before we go on to Jane
20 Doe number 5? We have four minutes.

21 Special Agent [REDACTED] why don't I ask you
22 to step outside so I can answer that question for the
23 Grand Jury and address some issues.

24 (The witness was excused from the Grand Jury
25 room.)

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 (Questions posed by the Grand Jury.)

2 (The testimony of the witness was concluded
3 before the Grand Jury.)

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I certify pages 2 through 36 are a true transcript of my
shorthand notes of the testimony of [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] before the Federal Grand Jury, West Palm
Beach, Florida on the 15th day of Tuesday, 2007.

[REDACTED]
Commission # [REDACTED]
Expires May 8, 2008

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA
3 WEST PALM BEACH
4
5
6
7

8 IN RE: OPERATION LEAP YEAR
9

10 -----/

11 Grand Jury #07-103 (TUES-WPB)
12 West Palm Beach, Florida
13 Tuesday, May 15, 2007
14

15 TESTIMONY

16 OF
17 [REDACTED]
18
19
20

21 APPEARANCE:
22 [REDACTED]
23 [REDACTED]
24
25

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

P R O C E E D I N G S

- - -

The sworn testimony of [REDACTED] was taken before the Federal Grand Jury, West Palm Beach Division, 701 Clematis Street, West Palm Beach, Palm Beach County, State of Florida, on the 15th day of May, 2007.

[REDACTED], Registered Merit Reporter and Notary Public was authorized to and did report the sworn testimony.

Thereupon,

[REDACTED]
a witness of lawful age, having been first duly sworn by the foreperson, testified on her oath as follows:

BY MS. VILLAFANA:

Q Good morning, Special Agent. Could you state and spell your name for the record.

A Special Agent [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Q And with whom do you work?

A The FBI here in West Palm Beach.

Q And are you here today on the continuing investigation known as Operation Leap Year?

A Yes, I am.

Q And you are one of the case agents on this investigation, correct?

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 A Yes, I am.

2 Q The last time you were here we were discussing
3 the evidence supporting various overt acts and charges
4 related to Jane Does number 1 and 2?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Today we are going to start with Jane Doe
7 number 3. Can you tell the Grand Jury who that is and
8 summarize briefly your previous testimony about her.

9 A Jane Doe number 3 is [REDACTED] and she first
10 started, we have first phone contact with [REDACTED]
11 starting in December of 2004, [REDACTED] would have been 16
12 or 17 at that time, let me do the math real quick, she
13 would have been 16 -- sorry, I am sorry, she would have
14 been at that time 17, let's get it right, so she started
15 phone contact, [REDACTED] [REDACTED] started calling her in
16 September of 2004.

17 From testimony we know that [REDACTED] went there
18 earlier, much earlier. [REDACTED] which was Jane Doe
19 number 4 you will hear about next, they were good
20 friends and they both went in the spring of '04, prior
21 to [REDACTED] 17th birthday, so [REDACTED] did start giving
22 Mr. Epstein massages when she was 16, she performed a
23 few massages for Mr. Epstein and then took kind of a
24 little bit of a break.

25 The sexual activity that occurred with

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 Mr. Epstein when [REDACTED] was under the age of 18
2 included [REDACTED], the use of a vibrator on
3 [REDACTED] grabbing and fondling of her breasts and her
4 buttock, she was given gifts by Mr. Epstein, she was
5 given a vibrator, she was given Victoria Secret
6 underwear, she was also given a car that Mr. Epstein
7 rented for her for a number of months, she was paid \$200
8 by Mr. Epstein and [REDACTED] was the one that primarily
9 called [REDACTED] to set up appointments and as you can see
10 that began in December of '04.

11 [REDACTED] was also one of Mr. Epstein's
12 favorites, according to several of the other girls.

13 Q Just so the Grand Jury has an idea, how does
14 that translate into the number of phone calls between
15 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] that you were able to calculate?

16 A [REDACTED] [REDACTED] called her, I guess calls between
17 the two of them ranged around 125 phone calls from
18 December 6th, 2004 until October, 2005.

19 Q And just briefly can you remind the Grand Jury
20 did [REDACTED] ever tell Mr. Epstein her age?

21 A No, they did not ever discuss, she did not
22 tell him how old she was, but she did tell him where she
23 planned on going to school and that she was in soccer.

24 She stated that when it came to her age that
25 Mr. Epstein didn't care. As I mentioned earlier, [REDACTED]

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 and [REDACTED] were very good friends and [REDACTED] would talk
2 about [REDACTED] and Mr. Epstein would ask questions about
3 [REDACTED] when [REDACTED] was providing massages and as we will
4 talk about when we talk about Jane Doe number 4, which
5 is [REDACTED] she told Mr. Epstein that she was a junior in
6 high school and that [REDACTED] and her were in the same
7 classes together and that they were very good friends
8 and [REDACTED] told us that at one point [REDACTED] had come to
9 her because she had slipped about prom and she was
10 worried because Epstein was supposed to think she was 18
11 and she had talked about the prom and [REDACTED] said she
12 never heard anything else about it and they never
13 brought it up.

14 Q Because, according to [REDACTED], Mr. Epstein
15 didn't care really how old the girls were?

16 A Exactly.

17 Q And she never mentioned he asked her for her
18 age or asked for any form of identification to show
19 whether she was or was not over 18?

20 A No.

21 Q Now, if you could turn to the proposed
22 indictment and if I could ask you to look at overt act
23 number 59.

24 A We had a little knock at the door. Do you
25 want me to get it?

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 Q Yes.

2 (Thereupon, there was a brief pause.)

3 A I will let you see a picture of Jane Doe
4 number 4, [REDACTED], who we were talking about earlier, and
5 this is [REDACTED]. Is there anyplace you want to put it
6 right down here in front?

7 Q And just so the record is clear, those are the
8 photographs that we showed to the Grand Jury last week?

9 A Yes, it is.

10 Q So if you could turn to overt act number 59
11 which appears on page 12, and if you could explain to
12 the Grand Jury the evidence we have related to that
13 phone call or phone calls on December 6th, 2004.

14 A On December 6th, 2004 a review of the phone
15 records indicate that there was telephonic phone contact
16 between the numbers belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and
17 [REDACTED], as well as we have evidence with
18 [REDACTED] statements of the phone calls being made to
19 her by [REDACTED] [REDACTED].

20 Q And overt act number 60?

21 A A review of the phone records indicate
22 telephonic contact between the numbers belonging to
23 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] on December 12, 2004.

24 Q And overt act number 64?

25 A A review of the phone records indicate

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 telephonic contact between numbers belonging to [REDACTED]
2 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] on December 14th, 2004.

3 Q And just so that it is clear to the Grand
4 Jury, when the overt acts says that defendant [REDACTED]
5 made one or more telephone calls, that means that the
6 call is originating from [REDACTED] [REDACTED] phone, is that
7 correct?

8 A Yes, it does.

9 Q And if you could turn to overt act number 71.

10 A On December 20th a review of the phone records
11 indicate that there was telephonic contact between [REDACTED]
12 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED].

13 Q And overt act number 79?

14 A On January 6th, 2005 a review of phone records
15 indicate there was telephone contact between numbers
16 belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED].

17 Q And number 83?

18 A On January 14th, 2005 a review of the phone
19 records indicate telephonic contact between numbers
20 belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED].

21 Q And with respect to the other overt acts
22 related to the phone calls which would be 94, 100, 102,
23 104, 112, 118, 125, 129 and 132 is the evidence the
24 same?

25 A Yes, on or about each of those dates a review

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 of the phone records indicated telephonic contact
2 between the numbers belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and
3 [REDACTED] as well as [REDACTED] statements.

4 Q Now, if I could direct your attention to Count
5 number 7 which appears on page 26 of the draft
6 indictment, that is a charge of indictment of a minor
7 during the period of December 6th, 2004 through June 2nd
8 of 2005, could you summarize for the Grand Jury the
9 evidence related to that count.

10 A On or about these dates the facility of
11 interstate commerce, the telephone, specifically [REDACTED]
12 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] were utilized to set up
13 appointments, massage appointments for Epstein.

14 During the massages and on more than one
15 occasion Epstein [REDACTED], he
16 used a massager directly on her [REDACTED] and Epstein
17 directed [REDACTED] to straddle him while he masturbated
18 and rubbed his penis between her legs, he would
19 masturbate, he would reach through her legs as she was
20 straddling him, there was no penetration of his penis in
21 [REDACTED] though.

22 He touched [REDACTED] breasts, he would
23 masturbate. He paid [REDACTED] on multiple occasions \$200.
24 Both [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and Jeffrey Epstein have escorted
25 [REDACTED] upstairs for these massages and Mr. Epstein gave

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 [REDACTED] vibrator, Victoria Secret bra and panty sets
2 and he also rented her a car for several months.

3 Q And just so that it is clear, you mentioned he
4 paid her on several occasions, he paid her every time
5 she performed these lewd acts, correct?

6 A Yes, \$200.

7 Q And [REDACTED] [REDACTED] is listed as a defendant with
8 respect to Jane Doe number 3 as well, and can you
9 explain to the Grand Jury a little bit more about who
10 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] is and why she is charged in this count?

11 A [REDACTED] [REDACTED] is one of Mr. Epstein's personal
12 assistants as well and she made appointments for him for
13 these massages.

14 We have contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] phone
15 and [REDACTED] phone, she contacted [REDACTED] approximately
16 25 times.

17 Q And that's why she is also charged with
18 someone who is either an aider or abetter or a
19 coconspirator with respect to this?

20 A Yes.

21 Q Okay. If I could direct your attention to
22 Count number 32 which appears on page 30, Count number
23 32.

24 A I got 32.

25 Q What is the evidence related to?

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 A I am sorry, I didn't hear you ask me the
2 question, I thought you said refer to it.

3 The evidence is we have flight records that
4 indicate on December 13th, 2004 Epstein traveled to Palm
5 Beach County on the Gulfstream, there was telephonic
6 contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] the day
7 before or the day of travel, we also have the sexual
8 conduct between Jeffrey Epstein and [REDACTED] as we
9 described earlier in Count 7.

10 Q And just to refresh the recollection of the
11 Grand Jury, the Gulfstream aircraft is the one owned by
12 Hyperion?

13 A Air, Inc.

14 Q And when you said that there was telephone
15 contact, you recall that in overt act number 60 that we
16 discussed phone calls on December 12th, correct?

17 A We did.

18 Q Okay. If I could direct you to Count number
19 35 and if you could tell the Grand Jury about the
20 evidence according to that count.

21 A Again, we have flight records that indicate
22 that on January 6th, 2005 Epstein traveled to Palm Beach
23 County on the Gulfstream again, there was telephonic
24 contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] the day before,
25 the day of that travel, we also talked about the sexual

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 conduct between Jeffrey and [REDACTED], between Epstein and

2 [REDACTED].

3 Q And can you tell us again what aircraft they
4 flew on on January 6th?

5 A That was the Gulfstream which was owned by
6 Hyperion Air, Inc.

7 Q Okay. If I could direct you to Count 36 and
8 again if you could summarize that evidence.

9 A We have flight records that indicate that on
10 January 14th, 2005 Epstein, [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] traveled to
11 Palm Beach County on the Boeing 727 that Mr. Epstein
12 owns, there was telephonic contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
13 and [REDACTED] the day before, the day of that
14 travel, as well as we have the sexual conduct between
15 Jeffrey Epstein and [REDACTED] as we described
16 earlier, and I will tell you that [REDACTED] is -- [REDACTED]
17 [REDACTED], Mr. Epstein's personal assistant, and [REDACTED] is
18 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] we talked about just a few minutes ago,
19 Mr. Epstein, another of Mr. Epstein's personal
20 assistants.

21 Q And if I could direct your attention to Count
22 37 and ask you to summarize the evidence related to that
23 count.

24 A We have flight records that indicate that on
25 February 3rd, 2005 Mr. Epstein and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] traveled

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 to Palm Beach County on the Boeing 727, there was
2 telephonic contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]
3 [REDACTED] the day before or the day of travel and we have
4 the sexual conduct between Epstein and [REDACTED]

5 Q And if I could direct your attention to Count
6 number 38.

7 A In Count number 38 we have flight records that
8 indicate on February 10th, 2005 Mr. Epstein, [REDACTED]
9 [REDACTED], [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] traveled to
10 Palm Beach County on the Gulfstream, there was telephone
11 contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] the day
12 before or the day of travel, we also have the sexual
13 conduct between Mr. Epstein and [REDACTED]

14 Q Now, I am sorry, on Count number 38, which
15 airline were they on?

16 A They were on the Gulfstream.

17 Q Can I ask you to double-check that? There is
18 an inconsistency between the chart and the indictment or
19 we can save that for a later date.

20 A It is right here.

21 Q I will mark that we need to check on Count
22 number 38.

23 A I have the flight manifest with me if you want
24 me to check, I don't know if you want me to do that now.

25 Q Yes, if you don't mind.

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 (Thereupon, there was a brief pause.)

2 A In Count 38, flight records indicate on
3 February 10th, 2005 that Mr. Epstein, [REDACTED],
4 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] were in fact on the
5 Boeing 727.

6 Q So the draft indictment contains the correct
7 information?

8 A Yes, it does.

9 Q What company owns the Boeing 727?

10 A JEGE, Inc., Incorporated.

11 Q And if I could take you to Count number 39.

12 A Evidence shows through flight records that on
13 February 21st, 2005 Epstein, [REDACTED], [REDACTED]
14 and [REDACTED] traveled to Palm Beach County on
15 the Boeing 727, there was telephonic contact between
16 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] the day before or the day
17 of travel, there was also the sexual conduct between
18 Epstein and [REDACTED].

19 Q And if I could take you to Count number 40,
20 please.

21 A We have flight records that indicate on
22 February 24th, 2005 Epstein, [REDACTED], [REDACTED]
23 [REDACTED] traveled to Palm Beach County on the Boeing
24 727, there was telephonic contact between [REDACTED]
25 and [REDACTED] the day before, the day of travel, and

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 there was sexual conduct between Jeffrey Epstein and
2 [REDACTED] as we described earlier in Count 7.

3 Q And if you could do Count 42.

4 A We have evidence that shows flight records,
5 that flight records indicate that on March 18th, 2005
6 Epstein traveled to Palm Beach County on the Boeing 727,
7 there was telephonic contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and
8 [REDACTED] the day of or the day before travel, we
9 have the sexual conduct between Mr. Epstein and [REDACTED].

10 Q And just referring to that count, [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
11 is named, although she was not on the flight that day,
12 is that correct?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And you said that she made the telephone calls
15 with [REDACTED], correct?

16 A Yes, and we also do have -- we have
17 interviewed Mr. Epstein's pilots and one of the pilots
18 indicated that [REDACTED] was the one that arranged all of
19 Mr. Epstein's travel arrangements and so she is
20 responsible for making his arrangements to travel to
21 Palm Beach as well as call the girls for the
22 appointments.

23 Q If I could take you to Count number 43,
24 please.

25 A Flight records indicate that on March 31st,

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 2005 Mr. Epstein traveled to Palm Beach County on the
2 Boeing 727, there was telephonic contact between [REDACTED]
3 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] the day before or the day of travel,
4 we also have the sexual conduct between Epstein as
5 [REDACTED] described earlier in Count 7.

6 Q Again, in Count 44, what is the evidence
7 related to that?

8 A Flight records indicate that on April 8th,
9 2005 Epstein and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] traveled to Palm Beach
10 County on the Gulfstream and there was telephonic
11 contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] on the
12 day before or the day of travel, we also have the sexual
13 conduct between Mr. Epstein and [REDACTED].

14 Q And if you could go through 45, 46 and 47.

15 A Count 45 we have flight records that indicate
16 on April 27th, 2005 Epstein and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] traveled to
17 Palm Beach County on the Gulfstream, there is telephone
18 contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] the day
19 before or the day of travel and we have the sexual
20 conduct between Jeffrey and [REDACTED].

21 In Count 46 we have flight records that
22 indicate that on May 6th, 2005 Epstein, [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and
23 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] traveled to Palm Beach County on the
24 Gulfstream.

25 we have also telephonic contact between [REDACTED]

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] either the day before or the
2 day of travel and we have the sexual conduct between
3 Epstein and [REDACTED], and in Count 47 on May 19th, 2005
4 we have flight records that indicate Epstein, [REDACTED]
5 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] traveled to Palm Beach County on
6 the Gulfstream and we have telephone contact between
7 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] the day before or the day
8 of travel.

9 we also have the sexual conduct between
10 Epstein and [REDACTED] as described in the earlier
11 count, Count 7.

12 Q Now, if I could direct your attention to Count
13 number 51 which appears on page 33, that is the sex
14 trafficking of a minor involving Jane Doe number 3, and
15 could you briefly summarize that, the evidence related
16 to that.

17 A As we discussed earlier in Count 7, I told you
18 guys about the sexual conduct between Epstein and
19 [REDACTED], the monies that were paid to [REDACTED] by
20 Mr. Epstein, the phone activity we discussed between
21 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED], it began in December,
22 and we also have phone calls beginning in January from
23 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] to [REDACTED], at that time [REDACTED] was 17
24 years of age, and we also have statements from [REDACTED]
25 and [REDACTED] regarding Mr. Epstein's knowledge of their

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 ages.

2 Q And with respect to the affect on interstate
3 commerce related to that count we have both the
4 telephone calls, correct?

5 A Yes.

6 Q As well as Mr. Epstein actually traveling in
7 interstate commerce to engage in this activity, correct?

8 A Yes, we do.

9 Q Is there anything else that you would like to
10 mention about Jane Doe number 3?

11 A Not at this time, no.

12 Q If I could direct you to Jane Doe number 4 and
13 if you could summarize for the Grand Jury the
14 information related to Jane Doe number 4's activities.

15 A Jane Doe number 4 is [REDACTED], I think you
16 wanted their birth dates, her birth date is [REDACTED]
17 [REDACTED] she was 16 years old and attended [REDACTED]
18 High School.

19 we first have contact through phone calls from
20 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] to [REDACTED] on April 25th, 2004 which
21 indicates and shows that [REDACTED] was clearly 16 years of
22 age when she started going to Mr. Epstein's and
23 performing massages for Mr. Epstein.

24 [REDACTED], our Jane Doe number 1, was the one
25 who recruited [REDACTED], she basically told [REDACTED] that she

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 could make \$200, she needed to dress cute, he might try
2 to touch you, but if you feel uncomfortable just let him
3 know and he will stop, and the first massage that [REDACTED]
4 did he repeatedly told [REDACTED], and I mentioned this to
5 you in the last Grand Jury session, she was very shy and
6 he would repeatedly tell her not to be so shy, that she
7 didn't have to be so shy.

8 Epstein asked her to remove her clothing and
9 she told him no, and throughout the massage he would
10 repeatedly grab at her, he grabbed her butt, he did
11 masturbate through this first massage and pulled her
12 clothes, she would pull away and she was paid \$200 for
13 that.

14 Upon leaving the first massage Mr. Epstein
15 told [REDACTED] that if [REDACTED] was willing to do more she
16 would get paid more. He also informed [REDACTED] that if she
17 would bring her pretty friends he would also pay her for
18 bringing her pretty friends. He told [REDACTED] that [REDACTED]
19 would get her phone number.

20 [REDACTED] says that she performed three to four
21 massages for Mr. Epstein. We have with [REDACTED]
22 approximately a hundred phone calls between [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
23 and [REDACTED]

24 When I interviewed [REDACTED] she became very upset
25 when we got to the sexual massages that she did for

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 Mr. Epstein. At this point, this is as much as we know
2 at this point of what occurred with Mr. Epstein and
3 [REDACTED].

4 She did three to four massages and those last
5 massages they became more sexual in nature, he asked her
6 again to remove her clothing, this time she took her
7 shirt off, he asked her to take her bra off, she said
8 no.

9 He again would touch her breasts, he would
10 touch her butt, he did continue to masturbate, this time
11 she believes he ejaculated. He continued to compliment
12 her, tell her she had a nice body and that she was
13 pretty.

14 [REDACTED] says that he was very nice and engaged
15 her in conversation, asked her, you know, if she had a
16 boyfriend. In the last massage she discusses with me,
17 and this massage Mr. Epstein told her to stop being shy
18 and asked her to take her clothes off and [REDACTED] said
19 that she had a boyfriend and she didn't feel comfortable
20 taking her clothes off and he told her you should know
21 what to expect by now when you come here, and he jerked
22 on her pants as to like jerk them down, so she did on
23 this last massage get down to her bra and underwear.

24 She describes his tone at this time being
25 frustrated and irritated, she stayed in her bra and

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 underwear, but during the massage he grabbed her bra and
2 pulled it down and fondled her breasts, he had
3 instructed her to pinch his chest, his nipples while she
4 was massaging his chest, he tried to grab her all over,
5 he knew that she was upset with this massage.

6 At one point Mr. Epstein asked her if she had
7 sex with her boyfriend, [REDACTED] informs him that she is
8 still a virgin and he responds what, you don't like sex?
9 And that's pretty much the way that last massage went.

10 Q Now, Special Agent [REDACTED], just to
11 interrupt you, you mentioned that Jane Doe number 4
12 became very upset as you were asking her about the
13 massages, correct?

14 A Yes.

15 Q And when she was describing this incident with
16 him grabbing at her breast and trying to pull her pants
17 down and instructing her to remove her pants, correct?

18 A Yes.

19 Q You had talked last week about the expert that
20 you had spoken with about interviewing victims of these
21 types of offenses?

22 A Right.

23 Q And you had told us about how a victim may be
24 reticent at first to tell the entire story until a
25 rapport is built?

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 A Right.

2 Q Can you tell the Grand Jury your impressions
3 of your interview with [REDACTED]?

4 A She became so visibly upset, and a lot of the
5 girls are embarrassed of what took place, but when she
6 talked about the last massage and him grabbing her
7 breasts and fondling her breasts she was in tears and we
8 stopped the massage and we calmed her down, trying to go
9 back there was just too difficult, I could not get her
10 back to discussing anything further that had taken
11 place.

12 I have since then -- I have since talked to
13 [REDACTED] again and I feel there is more there, but I just
14 don't think she is ready to disclose what took place.

15 Q So based upon the more than 60 telephone calls
16 as well as --

17 A Approximately a hundred.

18 Q -- 100 telephone calls and your conversations
19 with [REDACTED] you think there is probably more than four
20 massages that happened?

21 A Yes, I do.

22 Q Was there anything else that you wanted to
23 discuss with the Grand Jury?

24 A Just, as I stated in the beginning of those
25 massages, they engaged in conversation and throughout

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 that conversation, you know, she did inform Mr. Epstein
2 that she was a junior in high school and again she is
3 one of the girls that talks about [REDACTED] being Mr.
4 Epstein's favorite, so because Mr. Epstein knew they
5 were friends they would engage in conversation about
6 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] would mention they were in the same
7 classes at school and they would discuss the friendship
8 they had between the two girls with Mr. Epstein and I
9 think that's it.

10 Q All right. If we could turn to the
11 post-indictment to overt act number 4 which appears on
12 page number 5.

13 Did you obtain telephone records for Jane Doe
14 number 4?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And did you compare those with the phone
17 records of [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and others?

18 A Yes, I did.

19 Q And can you tell us with respect to overt act
20 number 4 what evidence you have related to that?

21 A A review of the phone records indicate that
22 there was telephonic contact between the numbers
23 belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] as well as [REDACTED]'s
24 statements that [REDACTED] would call her to make
25 appointments.

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 Q And if we could go through overt acts 6, 8, 9
2 and 11, all of which appear on page 6.

3 A A review of the phone records on May 3rd,
4 2004, May 14th, 2004, May 20th, 2004 and June 3rd, 2004,
5 a review of those phone records indicate that there was
6 telephonic contact between numbers belonging to [REDACTED]
7 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] as well as [REDACTED] statements.

8 Q If I could take you to overt acts 14, 15 and
9 19 which appear on page 7.

10 A A review of the phone records on June 11th,
11 2004, June 20th, 2004 and July 10th, 2004, they indicate
12 that there is telephonic contact between the numbers
13 belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED].

14 Q And if I could ask you to turn to page 8 and
15 if you could address overt acts 24 and 25.

16 A A review of the phone records on July 18th,
17 2004 and July 22nd, 2004, a review of [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and
18 [REDACTED] phone records indicate there is
19 telephonic contact belonging to both of them as well as
20 [REDACTED] statements that [REDACTED] would arrange
21 appointments with her.

22 Q If I could take you to page 9 of the draft
23 proposed indictment and ask about overt acts 29 and 30.

24 A A review of the phone records indicate there
25 is telephonic contact on July 22nd, 2004 and August 4th,

1 2004 between numbers belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]
2 [REDACTED] as well as [REDACTED] statements.

3 Q If I could take you to page 10 of the draft
4 proposed indictment and ask you about overt acts 37 and
5 43.

6 A A review of phone records indicate telephonic
7 contact on August 25th, 2004 and October 3rd, 2004
8 between numbers belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]
9 [REDACTED]

10 Q And if you could turn to page 11 of the draft
11 proposed indictment and if you would address overt acts
12 47 and 48.

13 A A review of the phone records indicate
14 telephonic contact on October 30th, 2004 and November
15 4th, 2004 between numbers belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and
16 [REDACTED], as well [REDACTED] statements.

17 Q Okay. And if you could go to page 14 of the
18 draft proposed indictment and address overt act number
19 77.

20 A A review of phone records indicate that on
21 January 4th, 2005 there was telephonic contact between
22 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] as well as [REDACTED]
23 statements.

24 Q I'm sorry. If you could turn to page 16 of
25 the draft proposed indictment and address overt act

1 number 87.

2 A A review of the phone records indicate that on
3 January 22, 2005 there is telephonic phone contact
4 between numbers belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] and
5 I believe I said on January 22nd, 2005.

6 Q Okay. And if you could go to page 17 and
7 address overt act number 101.

8 A On February 14th, 2005 a review of the phone
9 records indicate that there was telephonic contact on
10 that day between numbers belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and
11 [REDACTED] as well as [REDACTED] statements.

12 Q If you could turn to pages 18 and 19 and if
13 you would address overt acts 106, 114 and 116.

14 A A review of the phone records indicate that
15 there is telephonic contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and
16 [REDACTED] on February 24th, 2005 as well as [REDACTED]
17 statements.

18 Q Overt act number 114 says on March 18th, 2005
19 defendant [REDACTED] prepared a written message to defendant
20 Epstein regarding Jane Doe number 4, could you tell the
21 Grand Jury what the evidence is related to that?

22 A We have a review of the message pads that were
23 recovered during the search warrant that the State
24 served that showed that [REDACTED] [REDACTED] wrote a message to
25 Epstein regarding [REDACTED] and that was done on March 18th,

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 2005.

2 Q Do you happen to remember what the message
3 said?

4 A I have those with me.

5 Q Would you mind getting them out?

6 A Do you want to mark it?

7 Q If you could just read it to the Grand Jury.

8 A It is a message written by [REDACTED] for Jeffrey
9 on 3/18/2005, it looks like 4:21 p.m., and the message
10 reads is it okay if [REDACTED] will come at 5:00 and there is
11 a question mark.

12 Q And if I could direct you to overt act number
13 116, what the evidence is related to that.

14 A A review of the phone records on March 29th,
15 2005 indicate that there is telephonic contact between
16 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] as well as her -- [REDACTED]
17 statements.

18 Q And if I could take you to overt act number
19 127 which is on page 20.

20 A A review of phone records on April 11th, 2005
21 indicate that there is telephonic phone contact between
22 the numbers belonging to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] as well
23 as [REDACTED] statements.

24 Q Now, if you could go to Count number 8, which
25 alleges that between April 25th, 2004 and June 29th,

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 2005 Jeffrey Epstein, [REDACTED] [REDACTED], [REDACTED] [REDACTED] enticed
2 Jane Doe number 4 to engage in sexual activity or
3 prostitution.

4 A On or about these dates we have a facility of
5 interstate commerce, specifically the telephones, [REDACTED]
6 [REDACTED], [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED], which were utilized to
7 set up, arrange massage appointments for Epstein, we
8 have [REDACTED] [REDACTED] taking [REDACTED] upstairs to set up the
9 massage table, she would set the massage table up as
10 well as set up the lotions and the oils, we have during
11 those massages Epstein would grab and pull [REDACTED] closer
12 to him as he masturbated, he repeatedly would ask her to
13 remove her clothing, wearing her bra and underwear,
14 Epstein would pull down her bra and grabbed at her
15 breast, he attempted to touch her [REDACTED] at one point
16 but she stopped him, he masturbated, she believes that
17 he ejaculated, he paid her \$200, he told her that he
18 would pay her to bring her pretty friends and would pay
19 her more if she would do more.

20 Q And just so that this is clear to the Grand
21 Jury, June 29th of 2005 is the day before Jane Doe
22 number 4 turned 18, is that correct?

23 A Yes.

24 Q So was there activity that continued past her
25 18th birthday?

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 A Yes.

2 Q If I could direct you to Count number 17,
3 which appears on page 28, and tell us about the evidence
4 related to that.

5 A We have evidence through flight records that
6 indicate on May 21st, 2004 that Epstein and [REDACTED]
7 [REDACTED] traveled to Palm Beach County on the
8 Gulfstream, we have telephonic contact between [REDACTED] and
9 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] the day before or the day of travel and we
10 have the sexual conduct between Epstein and [REDACTED] as we
11 described earlier in Count 8.

12 Q And if you could go through Counts 18 and 19.

13 A We have flight records that indicate on June
14 4th, 2004 Epstein and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] traveled to Palm
15 Beach County on the Gulfstream, we have telephone
16 contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] the day before,
17 the day of travel, we have sexual conduct between
18 Mr. Epstein and [REDACTED] as discussed earlier.

19 we have also Count 19 on June 20th, 2004 we
20 have flight records that indicate that Epstein and [REDACTED]
21 [REDACTED] traveled to Palm Beach County on the Boeing
22 727.

23 we have the telephone contacts between [REDACTED]
24 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] the day before, the day of travel, we
25 also have the sexual conduct between Jeffrey and [REDACTED]

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 as we described earlier in Count 8.

2 Q Could you do the same for Counts 22 and 23,
3 please.

4 A Count 22 we have flight records that indicate
5 on July 22nd, 2004 Epstein, [REDACTED], [REDACTED],
6 [REDACTED] traveled to Palm Beach County on the Boeing
7 727, we have the telephonic phone contact between [REDACTED]
8 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] the day before or the day of travel, we
9 also have the sexual conduct between Jeffrey Epstein and
10 [REDACTED] as we described earlier, and Count 23 we have
11 flight records that indicate on August 6th, 2004 Epstein
12 and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] traveled to Palm Beach County on the
13 Boeing 727, we have telephonic contact between [REDACTED]
14 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] two days prior to Epstein and [REDACTED]
15 [REDACTED] traveling to Palm Beach County, we have sexual
16 conduct between Jeffrey Epstein and [REDACTED] as we
17 described earlier.

18 Q And if you could do the same for Count number
19 28, please.

20 A Count number 28 we have flight records that
21 indicate on November 5th, 2004 Epstein, [REDACTED], [REDACTED],
22 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] traveled to Palm Beach County on the
23 Gulfstream, we have telephonic contact between [REDACTED]
24 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] the day before or the day of travel,
25 we have the sexual conduct between Epstein and [REDACTED].

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 Q And if I could direct you to Count number 35,
2 you testified previously about the people who were
3 aboard the plane.

4 Was there also telephone contact on January
5 6th -- excuse me, shortly before the flight on January
6 6th, 2005 between [REDACTED] and this Jane Doe?

7 A Yes, two days before.

8 Q And if you look at Count number 40, again, you
9 had previously told us about who was on board the plane.
10 Can you tell us whether there was also telephone contact
11 shortly before that?

12 A There was telephone contact the day of or the
13 day before.

14 Q All right. Between who and who?

15 A Between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED].

16 Q Okay. And if you could look at Count 43, you
17 also had testified previously about who was aboard the
18 plane on that day.

19 Was there also telephone contact between Jane
20 Doe number 4 -- excuse me, Jane Doe number 4 and [REDACTED]
21 [REDACTED]?

22 A Yes, two days before.

23 Q And if I could direct you to Count number 52,
24 which is the sex trafficking offense, and if you could
25 summarize again for the Grand Jury the evidence related

1 to that.

2 A We discussed in Count 8 the sexual conduct
3 that occurred between [REDACTED] and Epstein during the
4 massages that took place, we talked about the money that
5 was paid to her by Mr. Epstein and the offer of more
6 money if she would do more as well as if she would bring
7 her friends.

8 Through [REDACTED] statements we have also that
9 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] has paid her in the past for bringing a
10 friend, we have the phone activity between [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
11 and [REDACTED] which started in April, 2004, we know [REDACTED]
12 was 16 at the time, we also have phone activity between
13 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] beginning in the spring of 2005
14 when [REDACTED] would be 17, with the statements of [REDACTED] and
15 [REDACTED], the knowledge that Mr. Epstein knew their age,
16 and we have gone through that regarding [REDACTED] informing
17 Mr. Epstein that she was a junior in high school, that
18 she was classmates with [REDACTED], and then [REDACTED]
19 statements that [REDACTED] was concerned because she was
20 discussing prom with Mr. Epstein, and both girls at that
21 time of the phone calls were under the age of 18.

22 Q Just again so it is clear for the Grand Jury,
23 neither [REDACTED] nor [REDACTED] ever specifically said hey,
24 Jeffrey, I am 17, but they provided information that
25 should have caused him to try to figure out whether in

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 fact they were adults?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Any questions about Jane Doe number 4 before
4 we turn to Jane Doe number 5? Yes, ma'am.

5 A GRAND JUROR: I have to say something here,
6 if it is a stupid question forgive me if it is,
7 from what I heard, maybe I heard wrong, there were
8 three to four massages that Jane Doe, [REDACTED] or
9 [REDACTED] said that she had and you enumerated quite
10 a few sexual contact.

11 How do you know about this, do you have
12 records, how do you know they were sexual contact?

13 THE WITNESS: Through interviewing [REDACTED].

14 A GRAND JUROR: She said she only had three to
15 four massages.

16 A GRAND JUROR: Her question is more like
17 there is 20 phone calls.

18 A GRAND JUROR: There is tons of them.

19 THE WITNESS: Exactly, that is what we were
20 discussing earlier when we discussed that there is
21 more than what [REDACTED] is willing to admit at this
22 time.

23 A GRAND JUROR: I got it. So she said she
24 only had three to four.

25 A GRAND JUROR: There is a hundred phone

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 calls.

2 A GRAND JUROR: You said you found out through
3 [REDACTED], I am a little bit confused about that.

4 THE WITNESS: Through interviewing [REDACTED] she
5 stated that she had three or four massages from
6 Mr. Epstein.

7 BY MS. VILLAFANA:

8 Q Special Agent [REDACTED], the sexual activity
9 that you described that [REDACTED] went through, that is what
10 she said happened during those three to four massages,
11 correct?

12 A Right.

13 Q Does that answer your question?

14 A GRAND JUROR: Not really. How do we know
15 like about all these 25, 30?

16 A GRAND JUROR: There is more dates that match
17 up with the amount of massages.

18 A GRAND JUROR: There were a hundred phone
19 calls.

20 A GRAND JUROR: Are we supposed to assume a
21 phone call was made each time they had sexual
22 contact?

23 THE WITNESS: No. There are lots of phone
24 calls made arranging appointments between the
25 girls, that doesn't mean that every phone call that

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 was made was a trip over to Mr. Epstein's house to
2 perform a massage.

3 MS. VILLAFANA: Yes, ma'am.

4 A GRAND JUROR: Couldn't they put anything in
5 this indictment about stalking her, are there any
6 rules against stalking children?

7 MS. VILLAFANA: I will address -- that is a
8 legal question that I will address when the Special
9 Agent is outside of the Grand Jury. Any other
10 factual questions related?

11 A GRAND JUROR: I don't have a question
12 relating to Jane Doe number 4, it was a question I
13 asked last week, what does Mr. Epstein do for work,
14 how does he make his money? I asked that late,
15 late in the game last week.

16 MS. VILLAFANA: Okay, I guess we can just
17 address that now.

18 BY MS. VILLAFANA:

19 Q What is Mr. Epstein's state of profession?

20 A He is an investor.

21 Q And he manages portfolios valued at about a
22 billion or more?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Who is his best known client?

25 A The owner of the Limited and Victoria Secret.

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 Q And you mentioned that as gifts Mr. Epstein
2 tended to give Victoria Secrets panties and bra sets?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Does that answer the question?

5 A GRAND JUROR: Yes.

6 MS. VILLAFANA: Yes, ma'am.

7 A GRAND JUROR: Count 28 I thought I heard
8 that -- I thought I heard the detective say that it
9 was the Gulfstream rather than the Boeing 727 on
10 flight records, just for your info.

11 MS. VILLAFANA: Count number 28, let's go back
12 there.

13 BY [REDACTED]:

14 Q Could you restate for the Grand Jury which
15 company owns the Gulfstream?

16 A The Gulfstream is owned by Hyperion Air, Inc.

17 Q And the Boeing is owned by whom?

18 A JEGE, Inc.

19 Q Any other questions before we go on to Jane
20 Doe number 5? We have four minutes.

21 Special Agent [REDACTED], why don't I ask you
22 to step outside so I can answer that question for the
23 Grand Jury and address some issues.

24 (The witness was excused from the Grand Jury
25 room.)

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

(Questions posed by the Grand Jury.)

(The testimony of the witness was concluded
before the Grand Jury.)

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE

EFTA00085562

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I certify pages 2 through 36 are a true transcript of my shorthand notes of the testimony of [REDACTED] before the Federal Grand Jury, West Palm Beach, Florida on the 15th day of Tuesday, 2007.

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Notary Public

Commission [REDACTED]

Expires May 8, 2008

OFFICIAL REPORTING SERVICE [REDACTED]

1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA
3
4

5 ORIGINAL
6

7 RE: OPERATION LEAP YEAR
8 -----/

9
10
11 - - -
12 TESTIMONY

13 OF

14 SPECIAL AGENT [REDACTED]
15 - - -
16
17

18 Federal Grand Jury 07-103
19 Federal Building
20 U.S. Courthouse
21 West Palm Beach, Florida
22 Tuesday, May 22, 2007

23 APPEARANCES:

24 [REDACTED]
Assistant United States Attorney

25 [REDACTED],
Foreperson

1 The sworn testimony of SPECIAL AGENT
2 [REDACTED] was taken before the
3 Federal Grand Jury, West Palm Beach Division,
4 Federal Building, U.S. Courthouse, Palm Beach
5 County, State of Florida, on Tuesday, May 22,
6 2007.

7 [REDACTED], Certified Court
8 Reporter and Notary Public, State of Florida,
9 Official Reporting Service, LLC, 524 South Andrews
10 Avenue, Suite 302N, Fort Lauderdale, Florida,
11 33301, was authorized to and did report the sworn
12 testimony.

(Witness enters the Grand Jury Room.)

THE FOREPERSON: You do solemnly swear that the testimony you give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God?

THE WITNESS: I do.

THE FOREPERSON: Thank you. Please be seated.

EXAMINATION

BY [REDACTED]:

Q Good afternoon, Special Agent.

A Good afternoon.

Q Could you remind the grand jury of your name and with whom you are employed?

A It's [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] I'm a special agent with the FBI here in West Palm Beach and I work violent crimes.

Q Are you the case agent on Operation Leap Year?

A Yes, I am.

Q Okay. Before we get back to our review of the draft proposed indictment, I know that a question was raised regarding whether the grand jury transcripts are being made available to

1 counsel for the defense, are they?

2 A No.

3 Q And is Mr. Epstein considered a high
4 flight risk by the FBI and the U.S. Attorney's
5 Office?

6 A Yes, he is.

7 Q So is the status of the investigation in
8 terms of when an indictment might be returned
9 considered highly confidential?

10 A Yes.

11 Q And are there any personal relationships
12 between any members of the U.S. Attorney's Office
13 and counsel for Mr. Epstein?

14 A Yes.

15 Q And is that one of the reasons why we
16 have decided to use, In Re: Abbott, when referring
17 to this case?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Okay. Now we had left off just prior to
20 the beginning of the discussion of Jane Doe Number
21 Five. Could you tell the grand jury a little bit
22 about Jane Doe Number Five?

23 A Jane Doe Number Five is [REDACTED]. Her
24 date of birth is [REDACTED]. We have phone
25 activity that began with [REDACTED] when she was 17

1 years old beginning in November of 2004, going
2 through to almost April, I guess, to the end of
3 March 2005.

4 We have contact, telephone contact
5 between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] with
6 approximately 70 phone calls in that time period
7 as well as approximately seven phone calls with
8 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] regarding the setting up of
9 appointments to provide massages to Mr. Epstein.

10 Q Now did [REDACTED] explain how she was
11 first introduced to Mr. Epstein?

12 A Yes, she did. [REDACTED] was the one
13 that approached [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] also attends
14 [REDACTED] High School as well as our other
15 [REDACTED] the Jane Does up
16 there.

17 [REDACTED] told her that she would need to
18 wear something sexy, that she would be providing
19 Mr. Epstein with a massage and that she would
20 receive \$200, and if she was asked she should tell
21 Mr. Epstein that she was 18.

22 On the first massage that [REDACTED] went
23 to Mr. Epstein's house, she removed her shirt at
24 his request and she performed the massage. She
25 was paid \$300 for that massage.

1 During that massage, she told Mr.
2 Epstein that she was 18 years of age. He asked
3 her age. They also discussed many things that
4 [REDACTED] was interested in.

5 They talked about his ranch. They
6 talked about horses. They actually also talked
7 about cars. At one point later on, Mr. Epstein
8 let's her drive a brand new Lexus, test drive a
9 brand new Lexus. So those were some of her
10 interests and Mr. Epstein talked to her about
11 that.

12 [REDACTED] told us that the massages became
13 more sexual in nature and she stated that she did
14 more than ten massages, but that she couldn't
15 quite put a number on how many massages she
16 provided to Mr. Epstein, but it was definitely
17 more than ten.

18 She was not -- when she was interviewed
19 by the Palm Beach Police Department, she did tell
20 them that it was more around five or six massages.
21 She stated that she minimized to the detectives
22 when they came to interview her.

23 They came to her house and her dad was
24 due home any time and what was foremost on her
25 mind was my dad is going to be here any minute.

1 She cooperated.

2 She told them what had happened, but she
3 minimized it more in an effort that she just
4 wanted them to leave before her parents got home.
5 At this point, her parents were not aware of what
6 took place.

7 As the massages became more sexual in
8 nature, she describes that the first sexual
9 massage -- he always instructed her on what to do,
10 and on the first massage he had asked her to
11 remove her clothing.

12 She was down to her underwear at this
13 point. He asked her to straddle him while he laid
14 face up and continued to massage his chest and
15 pinch his nipples and rub his chest. He at that
16 point reached through her legs and masturbated.

17 On another occasion, she was completely
18 nude and she did several of the massages in the
19 nude for Mr. Epstein.

20 In this particular massage, she stated
21 that Mr. Epstein licked his hand and went down and
22 stroked [REDACTED] and actually penetrated her
23 [REDACTED]

24 She pulled away and he said that he
25 wanted to touch her and that he also wanted to

1 taste her. He stopped at that time, but then
2 before the massage was over, he [REDACTED]
3 [REDACTED] her again.

4 He had used a back massager on her on at
5 least two occasions. She did not like that and
6 she told him that and he responded something to
7 the effect: What are you scared to have pleasure?
8 And she told him she didn't like it.

9 On the second to the last massage that
10 [REDACTED] gave Mr. Epstein, she was giving him a
11 massage and he took her into the bedroom and asked
12 her to get fully unclothed.

13 He actually took a phone call and told
14 her that she should get undressed and lay on the
15 bed completely naked. He just wanted to look at
16 her. He took his phone call.

17 After the phone call was over, he ended
18 up [REDACTED] [REDACTED] as well as
19 performing oral sex on [REDACTED]. She said that she
20 felt very dirty after that massage or after that
21 time and she had decided that the next massage
22 would be her last massage, that she did not want
23 to go back.

24 During the last massage she gave, she
25 kept looking at the clock. Mr. Epstein commented

1 and noticed that she was looking at the clock and
2 she made reference to that her boyfriend was
3 waiting and Mr. Epstein said that, you know, she
4 was ruining his massage and that if she didn't
5 want to be here she should leave.

6 She told him at this time this would be
7 her last massage. She was paid anywhere from \$300
8 to \$600 during the time that she worked for Mr.
9 Epstein. It was [REDACTED] who took her upstairs that
10 first time or took her upstairs and set up the
11 massage table.

12 She was given some gifts by Mr. Epstein
13 as well. She received bra and pantie sets from
14 him, Victoria Secret bra and pantie sets. She
15 also received a book of poetry from Mr. Epstein.

16 She was Western Unioned a wire of \$200
17 as a Christmas bonus to [REDACTED] from Mr. Epstein.

18 Q How did [REDACTED] get to and from Mr.
19 Epstein's home?

20 A She had a vehicle that she would drive
21 if she didn't ride with one of the other girls.
22 If she was grounded and could not get to Mr.
23 Epstein's house, he would send a car for her.

24 There was a local taxi service and she
25 stated that on several occasions it was a Lincoln

1 Town Car that was sent and there was an individual
2 by the name of [REDACTED] that she got to know pretty
3 well on the drives to and from Mr. Epstein's
4 house, but that even when she didn't have
5 transportation on those particular times, that a
6 car was sent for her to bring her to Mr. Epstein's
7 house.

8 Q Is there anything else that you wanted
9 to tell the grand jury about [REDACTED]?

10 A That's it.

11 Q All right. If I could direct you to the
12 proposed draft indictment, draft proposed
13 indictment, and ask you to look at the Overt Acts
14 that involve Jane Doe Number Five and [REDACTED]
15 [REDACTED]. Specifically Overt Acts 53, 58, 61, 65,
16 69, 74, 81, 91, 98, 107, and 111.

17 Can you explain to the grand jury what
18 the evidence is supporting those Overt Acts?

19 A We have reviewed phone records that
20 indicates that there was telephonic contact
21 between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] on those dates as
22 well as [REDACTED] statements that [REDACTED] [REDACTED] was
23 arranging the appointments.

24 Q All right. And if I can refer you to
25 Overt Act Number 72, which states on or about

1 December 23, 2004, Defendant Epstein caused a
2 Western Union wire transfer order to be sent to
3 Jane Doe Number Five.

4 What evidence do you have to support
5 that?

6 A We have [REDACTED] statements and we also
7 have the Western Union receipt showing that she
8 received that amount of money.

9 Q And those were in response to a subpoena
10 issued on behalf of this grand jury?

11 A Yes.

12 Q If I could direct you to Overt Act
13 Number 82 involving [REDACTED] [REDACTED]. What is the
14 basis for that Overt Act?

15 A Again, a review of the phone records
16 from [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] telephone indicate
17 that they had contact at that time.

18 Q And Overt Act Number 88 states that on
19 or about January 26, 2005, Defendant [REDACTED] reviewed
20 a telephone message from Jane Doe Number Five.
21 What is the basis for that allegation?

22 A We have reviewed the message pads that
23 were recovered during the execution of the state
24 search warrant and recovered a message that
25 [REDACTED] left for [REDACTED] confirming an appointment

1 that I have a copy of that if you want me to read
2 that to you.

3 Q Sure.

4 A It's a message for [REDACTED] dated January
5 26th, 2005, at 1:30 p.m. It's from [REDACTED] and it
6 says, in parentheses, you know the number, and it
7 says she is confirming 5:30 p.m.

8 Q All right. And then with respect to
9 Overt Acts Numbers 108 and 115 related to Ms.
10 [REDACTED], what is the evidence supporting those Overt
11 Acts?

12 A Again, a review of the phone records of
13 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. We show that there was
14 telephonic contact on those dates.

15 Q And then if I could refer you to
16 substantive offense Count Number Nine, which is
17 the enticement charge. Can you just remind the
18 grand jury of the evidence supporting that
19 allegation?

20 A On or about those dates, a facility of
21 interstate commerce was used, specifically the
22 telephone between [REDACTED] [REDACTED], [REDACTED] [REDACTED], and
23 [REDACTED]

24 Those telephones were used to set up and
25 arrange appointments for Mr. Epstein. As we

1 discussed earlier during the massage the sexual
2 activity that took place, the straddling of him by
3 [REDACTED] where he began to masturbate between
4 his -- between her legs, excuse me, while she
5 continued to massage him and rub his nipples, him
6 asking her to become completely nude.

7 He [REDACTED] her, as we
8 talked about. He used a back massager on her on
9 at least two occasions, and he had sexual
10 intercourse with Felicia as well as performed oral
11 sex on [REDACTED].

12 He paid [REDACTED] anywhere from \$300 to
13 \$600. He provided her with gifts, a poetry book,
14 Victoria Secret underwear. It was [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
15 who had set up the room with the massage table and
16 set out the oils.

17 And then, of course, we did discuss the
18 private car that was sent to her when she wasn't
19 available to drive herself. He did pay a -- I
20 didn't mention this earlier -- he paid a truck
21 payment for her when she was short on money. So
22 that was another thing that Mr. Epstein provided
23 to [REDACTED], and she was 17 during all of this
24 activity.

25 Q All right. And if I could refer you to

1 Count Number 53, which is the sex trafficking
2 offense. Is the information that you just
3 summarized the same information that supports that
4 count?

5 A Yes. The only thing I wanted to tell
6 you regarding her age, she told Mr. Epstein that
7 she was 18 on the first visit. A couple of visits
8 later they discussed her birthday. They were
9 talking about her birthday and her plans for her
10 birthday and Mr. Epstein asked her -- said
11 something to the effect like: You are going to be
12 18? And she said yes.

13 And he said: So you are not 18? She
14 laughed and said no and they kind of laughed and
15 they continued on with the massage. So Mr.
16 Epstein was aware through that conversation that
17 [REDACTED] had not yet turned 18.

18 Q All right.

19 [REDACTED]: Are there any questions
20 regarding [REDACTED] before we continue? All
21 right. Let's turn now to Jane Doe Number
22 Six.

23 THE WITNESS: Did we do the count, the
24 traveling count?

25 [REDACTED]: No, we are not going to

1 do those today.

2 THE WITNESS: Okay.

3 BY [REDACTED]:

4 Q And if you could tell us Jane Doe Number
5 Six's first name and her date of birth?

6 A Jane Doe Number Six is [REDACTED]. She
7 also attended [REDACTED] High School and her
8 date of birth is [REDACTED].

9 Q How did Jane Doe Number Six come to be
10 introduced to Mr. Epstein?

11 A [REDACTED] also contacted -- or told [REDACTED]
12 about providing massages to Mr. Epstein. She told
13 [REDACTED] -- which I'm going to refer to her as [REDACTED].
14 That's what she goes by, but her name is
15 [REDACTED]. That he wanted cute girls to give him
16 massages and that he would pay \$200.

17 We had have contact starting with [REDACTED]
18 in July of 2000 between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and that
19 phone contact continues until September 2005.
20 Between this time period, we have over 200 --
21 approximately 225 calls between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and
22 [REDACTED].

23 During [REDACTED] first massage, [REDACTED]
24 brought [REDACTED] over there and was paid \$200 by Mr.
25 Epstein. She left. [REDACTED] performed the first

1 massage topless. He asked her to take her skirt
2 and her shirt off.

3 She said no at first and later in the
4 massage, the way [REDACTED] puts it, is that he talked
5 her into it and she removed her shirt, which she
6 was not wearing a bra at the time.

7 Mr. Epstein fondled her breasts. He
8 asked her to remove her panties and she said no.
9 He masturbated and as soon as he ejaculated, the
10 massage was over. She was paid \$200 for that.

11 She, at that point, she did start
12 working for Epstein on a regular basis. She
13 indicated that she had been there hundreds of
14 times over this time period.

15 She told us -- and I'm going to read a
16 quote to you that she said to me or said to not to
17 me but to law enforcement -- she said -- and this
18 is referring to after the first time that she went
19 there.

20 She said I first told him that I had a
21 problem with it, what happened the first time,
22 but \$200 for 45 minutes that was a lot for a
23 16-year-old girl making six bucks an hour.

24 Now that was a statement she made to law
25 enforcement. Going through her phone records and

1 during her interview with law enforcement, she
2 goes back and forth on whether she is 16 or 17.

3 It's now over a year since she started
4 working -- a year and a half since she started
5 working for Mr. Epstein and going back and trying
6 to retrace her age, she did say that, but we
7 believe at that time she was 17 due to the phone
8 contact.

9 So we are not sure when that first
10 massage started, but the phone contact with [REDACTED]
11 [REDACTED] began in July of '04 when she would have
12 been 17.

13 Q And just to be clear, during that
14 interview with law enforcement, did [REDACTED] have
15 access to her phone records?

16 A No.

17 Q And the interviewing officer also didn't
18 have access to those records, correct?

19 A No.

20 Q So she was just saying she couldn't
21 remember if she was 16 or 17 at the time?

22 A Right.

23 As I said, she became kind of a regular.
24 He increased her pay to \$300 to \$400 as long as he
25 could touch her. She stated that the massages

1 would progress over time and at first she would
2 not take off her panties, then she did.

3 She performed the massages naked. He
4 would rub [REDACTED] He also [REDACTED]
5 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] He performed oral sex on [REDACTED]
6 He would masturbate while rubbing himself on
7 [REDACTED] breasts.

8 Later in the times that [REDACTED] was
9 performing the massages, he requested that she
10 become sexually involved with [REDACTED] [REDACTED].
11 Mr. Epstein asked [REDACTED] to perform oral sex on
12 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] refused and Mr. Epstein told her
13 that if she was to perform oral sex on [REDACTED] for
14 five minutes, he would give her another \$200. So
15 she did.

16 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] engaged in sexual
17 activity less than five times. Mr. Epstein would
18 also partake in that sexual activity as well. On
19 one occasion with all three of them, as we had
20 mentioned earlier in a grand jury session, [REDACTED] --
21 the massage was over and [REDACTED] was standing up near
22 the massage table and Mr. Epstein bent her face
23 down and held her head and [REDACTED]

24 [REDACTED]
25 I think she described it as that he went

1 [REDACTED] four or five times with his penis and
2 she had a rule with Mr. Epstein that at first was
3 that he would not ever penetrate her with any
4 object, anything.

5 And when he first [REDACTED]
6 her on the first time, she, you know, asked him
7 why he was doing that. He said: Oh, I thought we
8 had done this before.

9 And later he continues to [REDACTED]
10 [REDACTED] her. On this occasion, she said: What
11 are you doing? And he said that he just wanted
12 [REDACTED] to see this.

13 Q So at the time that that occurred, she
14 still had a rule with him, but the rule was that
15 he would not penetrate her vagina with his penis?

16 A Right.

17 And Mr. Epstein gave [REDACTED] -- we'll talk
18 about several gifts. One of the gifts that Mr.
19 Epstein gave was a 2005 Dodge Neon. It only had
20 seven miles on it.

21 [REDACTED] believes that that car was bought
22 for her. We have reason to believe it was most
23 likely rented and we are determining that right
24 now, but he gave her this.

25 It only had seven miles and she gave

1 that back to him before she got out of high
2 school. And she said, and this is her quote: It
3 got too sticky for me. He wanted more than I was
4 willing to give.

5 She stated that Epstein requested her to
6 have sex with him multiple times and also wanted
7 him to -- wanted her to perform oral sex on him
8 and she refused to do that, and Mr. Epstein knew
9 that that was not going to happen.

10 And, again, that's one of the reasons
11 why she ended up giving back the car because it
12 just was getting a little bit, as she referred to,
13 sticky for her.

14 After that occasion, where he did
15 penetrate her vagina, he paid her \$1,000 after
16 that. Some of the gifts that she received other
17 than the car, she describes that as Victoria
18 Secret underwear and a bra and pantie set she
19 received.

20 She received Christmas bonuses, movie
21 tickets, VIP show tickets. She went to the David
22 Copperfield show. She met with him. She went to
23 the after party. She received a Louis Vuitton
24 bag.

25 [REDACTED] was in a play at her high school

1 and Mr. Epstein sent her a dozen roses -- or two
2 dozen roses, I believe, to her high school, had
3 them delivered to her high school while she was
4 performing at this play.

5 He also for her 18th birthday, he flew
6 her to New York for her 18th birthday, and she was
7 flown up there on her birthday and that was done
8 because Mr. Epstein didn't want to have to deal
9 with the parental consent needed to fly somebody
10 under the age of 18 to New York.

11 So on her 18th birthday with his
12 funding, she flew to New York. She received show
13 tickets to the Phantom of the Opera. Epstein was
14 not present in New York at this time. He was
15 called away and was not there.

16 So she does have friends in New York and
17 she stayed with those friends and attended the
18 show that Mr. Epstein had purchased those tickets
19 for. The other thing about [REDACTED] is she said that
20 she would get paid every time she would go over
21 there and she said she feels like she went over
22 there hundreds of times.

23 She said that sometimes he would just
24 have her naked watching TV or reading a book. He
25 would sometimes just ask her to lay with him

1 naked. She was still always paid and he would
2 invite her over for breakfast.

3 He would invite her to dinner and
4 sometimes just to use the pool, but that she was
5 always paid for coming over there.

6 Q Let me ask about a couple of other
7 things. You mentioned the specific conversation
8 about she could only fly up on her 18th birthday
9 so that he wouldn't have to get parental consent
10 for her flight?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And you mentioned the delivery of the
13 roses to the high school. In addition to those,
14 were other events that occurred that should have
15 led Mr. Epstein or probably did lead Mr. Epstein
16 to know that she was under the age of 18?

17 A Yes. One of the things that [REDACTED] told
18 me is that she believed she stayed with him so
19 long because she believed that he was going to
20 help her get into New York University, NYU.

21 She provided him on multiple occasions
22 paperwork. One being her transcript. Trying to,
23 you know, do what she could to keep her grades up,
24 do what she could in the hopes that Mr. Epstein
25 with his influence residing in New York was going

1 to be able to get her into NYU.

2 That again is one of the reasons why she
3 stayed because she felt that if she held on for
4 so long hoping that this dream would come true.
5 She is currently attending [REDACTED]
6 [REDACTED] and doing very well.

7 Q Do we have any other documentation of
8 [REDACTED] receiving payments from someone who worked
9 for Mr. Epstein?

10 A We have [REDACTED] It was a house
11 manager for Mr. Epstein and we were able to get
12 his petty cash receipts and in there is a payment
13 that he paid out of his funds to [REDACTED].

14 Q Now was [REDACTED] ever shown any photo
15 lineup?

16 A Yes, she was.

17 Q And was she able to identify any of the
18 defendants?

19 A She identified [REDACTED] [REDACTED].

20 Q And was that the photo array that was
21 shown to her?

22 A Yes, it was.

23 Q Was [REDACTED] -- are counsel for the
24 defendants aware of [REDACTED] allegations against Mr.
25 Epstein?

1 A Yes.

2 Q And have they attempted to discredit
3 her?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And is one of the bases for their
6 attempt to discredit her the fact that she didn't
7 appear before the State Grand Jury?

8 A Yes.

9 Q Are you aware of whether or not [REDACTED] was
10 ever subpoenaed to appear before the State Grand
11 Jury?

12 A There was a subpoena issued to her. I'm
13 not sure if she received that. Either she
14 received it the day before or she didn't receive
15 it at all and I would need to check my notes and
16 she is up in [REDACTED] mind you.

17 So she was either served the day before
18 that grand jury convened or she never received it
19 and I would need to check with probably the
20 detective for sure on that.

21 Q Okay. Let's talk about the allegations
22 related to Jane Doe Number Six in the proposed
23 indictment. If I could refer you to Overt Acts
24 Numbers 21, 26, 34, 38, 49, 51, 52, 55, 62, 68,
25 and 73.

1 If you could tell the grand jury what
2 the evidence is that supports those allegations?

3 A Review of those phone records on those
4 dates indicate that there was telephonic contact
5 between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] as well as [REDACTED]
6 statements that she was called by [REDACTED] prior to
7 and while Mr. Epstein was in town.

8 Q All right. And if I could refer you to
9 Overt Act Number 57, which states on or about
10 December 4, 2004, Defendant [REDACTED] provided a
11 written message to Defendant Epstein regarding
12 Jane Doe Number Six and Jane Doe Number Seven.

13 Could you tell the grand jury about
14 that?

15 A We have reviewed message pads that,
16 again, were obtained in the execution of a state
17 search warrant that indicates that [REDACTED] left a
18 message for Mr. Epstein regarding [REDACTED] and
19 Britnay, who is Jane Doe Number Seven, and I have
20 that here. If I can read it to you?

21 Q Sure.

22 A For Jeffrey, dated 12-4-2004. The time
23 is 2:55 p.m. It's from [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] would like
24 to work at 4 p.m. if possible. In parentheses,
25 [REDACTED] is scheduled for 5:00 today. The movie is at

1 7:30.

2 Q Okay. And if I could refer you to Count
3 Number Ten, and if you could summarize for the
4 grand jury -- first, if you could refer to the
5 dates contained in that count, on July 15th, 2004,
6 until December 29th, 2004, what was the
7 significance of those dates?

8 A This would be the time period that [REDACTED]
9 is still under the age of 18.

10 Q That she was receiving phone calls from
11 someone who worked for Mr. Epstein?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Okay. And then if you could just
14 summarize the remainder of the evidence according
15 to that count?

16 A Okay. On or about those dates a
17 facility of interstate commerce was used,
18 specifically the telephone, specifically [REDACTED]
19 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] telephones were utilized to
20 set up and arrange appointments for Mr. Epstein.

21 During the massages, Epstein fondled
22 [REDACTED] breasts. Epstein used the back massager
23 and vibrator directly on [REDACTED] vagina. Epstein
24 performed oral sex on [REDACTED] and Epstein penetrated
25 Alex's [REDACTED] with his penis.

1 Mr. Epstein introduced [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
2 into the sexual activity with [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] and
3 [REDACTED] engaged in sexual activity while Epstein
4 watched and masturbated.

5 Epstein asked [REDACTED] to perform oral sex
6 on [REDACTED] and when she refused he offered her \$200
7 for five minutes. [REDACTED] complied. There were
8 different sex toys used on [REDACTED] including a
9 strap-on dildo that [REDACTED] used.

10 Epstein paid [REDACTED] \$200 up to \$1,000
11 depending on the sexual activity that took place.
12 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] had taken [REDACTED] upstairs. She set up
13 for the massage.

14 Epstein paid for a trip to New York for
15 her 18th birthday, gave her Phantom of the Opera
16 tickets. He rented or provided a car to [REDACTED].
17 He delivered roses to her high school, gave her a
18 Louis Vuitton bag, gave her a Victoria Secret bra
19 and pantie set.

20 He also provided her with a bathing suit
21 on a return trip he had to Brazil. He told her
22 that he was going to help her get into New York
23 University. She believed that was the case. She
24 provided him with her high school transcript and
25 she was 17 at the time.

1 Q And with respect to Count Number 54, is
2 that the same evidence that supports that count?

3 A Yes, it does.

4 Q Okay. Before we go on, I know that you
5 mentioned with respect to both Jane Doe Number
6 Five and Jane Doe Number Six that they were
7 introduced to Mr. Epstein by [REDACTED]

8 Is [REDACTED] another Jane Doe who will be
9 discussed at a later time?

10 A Yes.

11 MS. VILLAFANA: Any questions about Jane
12 Doe Number Six?

13 Yes.

14 A GRAND JUROR: I don't know if I'm
15 allowed to ask this, and you don't have to
16 answer it, but how did the parents -- do they
17 ask where she got the car and a Louis Vuitton
18 purse? I mean, how do they not know anything
19 like a car?

20 BY MS. VILLAFANA:

21 Q Did you -- have you interviewed [REDACTED]
22 parents?

23 A No.

24 MS. VILLAFANA: Yes.

25 A GRAND JUROR: My question is that I

1 noticed you are skipping all the travel. Is
2 that something that you are going to discuss?

3 MS. VILLAFANA: In the future. As I
4 mentioned before, there's -- that question
5 is pending and I want to get a definitive
6 answer before we go through that.

7 A GRAND JUROR: I must have missed that.

8 A GRAND JUROR: I don't see a Count 54
9 on this.

10 A GRAND JUROR: Because it is on the
11 next page.

12 A GRAND JUROR: Okay. I'm sorry. Thank
13 you.

14 THE WITNESS: Just to answer a question.
15 The Palm Beach Police Department -- [REDACTED] did
16 tell the Palm Beach Police Department that
17 her mother believed that she worked there,
18 and I would need to go back and check, but I
19 believe that she worked there as a -- I want
20 to say like an assistant or answered the
21 phones or something like that.

22 And at one point, her mother thought
23 there might have been more going on and
24 actually [REDACTED] did end going over there for a
25 time period, but then she did resume later.

1 A GRAND JUROR: Okay.

2 MS. VILLAFANA: Any other questions?

3 Okay.

4 BY MS. VILLAFANA:

5 Q And we will turn to Jane Doe Number
6 Seven. Could you tell the grand jury the first
7 name of Jane Doe Number Seven and her date of
8 birth?

9 A Jane Doe Number Seven is [REDACTED] and
10 her date of birth is [REDACTED]

11 Q How did [REDACTED] come to go to Mr.
12 Epstein's house?

13 A [REDACTED] worked at the mall, and that
14 [REDACTED], through working at the mall, and [REDACTED] or
15 Jane Doe Number Six told [REDACTED] that she could
16 make extra money by providing a massage to Mr.
17 Epstein.

18 [REDACTED] told her that she may have to be
19 naked for this massage, but if she didn't want to
20 she didn't have to. We have the contact, the
21 telephonic contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and
22 [REDACTED] beginning in July 2004 and through
23 November of 2005.

24 There is approximately 100 calls between
25 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] and there is around

1 seven calls, approximately seven calls to [REDACTED]
2 in between [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] and approximately
3 eight calls between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]

4 [REDACTED] stated that she went about 15
5 times to Mr. Epstein's house. [REDACTED] is the
6 first Jane Doe we have talked about that goes to
7 [REDACTED] High School and does not attend [REDACTED]
8 [REDACTED] High School.

9 On [REDACTED] first massage, [REDACTED] took
10 [REDACTED] upstairs for the first massage and set up
11 the room. Epstein instructed [REDACTED] to leave the
12 room. During the massage, Epstein asked [REDACTED]
13 to remove her clothing. She removed only her
14 shirt.

15 [REDACTED] described Epstein as being --
16 she described him as a respective guy, who would
17 converse with her. She said that they discussed
18 different life issues such as where [REDACTED] wanted
19 to attend college in the future.

20 He also gave her advice. She didn't
21 have the best credit, so he gave her advice on her
22 credit. He also gives her advice on dealing with
23 her parents. She performed this massage and she
24 was paid \$200 for the massage.

25 [REDACTED] told us that as the massages

1 continued, they would then progress and become
2 more sexual. Epstein would try to go further and
3 further with [REDACTED]

4 By the third massage, [REDACTED] had
5 completely removed all of her clothing. She was
6 completely nude at Mr. Epstein's respect. Epstein
7 would fondle [REDACTED] breasts.

8 He rubbed her [REDACTED] He did not
9 penetrate -- did not digitally penetrate her, but
10 did stroke and rub [REDACTED] on the outside. She
11 would tell him no on occasions and she would also
12 take his hand and remove his hand from places that
13 she did not want him to touch.

14 Mr. Epstein did use a massager directly
15 on [REDACTED] while he continued to
16 masturbate during these massages. On at least two
17 occasions, Mr. Epstein -- at Mr. Epstein's
18 direction, [REDACTED] assisted [REDACTED] in giving the
19 massage.

20 And on -- the first time [REDACTED] tells
21 us that [REDACTED] was setting up the room and she
22 remained in the room and started to undress.
23 [REDACTED] was surprised.

24 She was never asked or told this was
25 going to happen. This is just kind of the way it

1 went. [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] both massage Mr. Epstein.
2 [REDACTED] and Epstein began performing sexual acts in
3 front of [REDACTED].

4 Epstein used a massager on [REDACTED]'s
5 [REDACTED] in front of [REDACTED] as well as they both
6 performed oral sex in front of [REDACTED] on each
7 other. [REDACTED] also touched [REDACTED] breasts.

8 She touched her -- touched [REDACTED]
9 [REDACTED] She took [REDACTED] hand and placed it on
10 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] pulled it back, pulled it
11 away.

12 [REDACTED] did use the massager directly on
13 [REDACTED] Some of the gifts that [REDACTED]
14 received, she did receive also a bathing suit,
15 which we have from Mr. Epstein's Brazilian trip.

16 She received four tickets for her 18th
17 birthday. Mr. Epstein gave her David Copperfield
18 tickets, and on two occasions Mr. Epstein and
19 [REDACTED] [REDACTED], they wired money to [REDACTED]

20 In June of 2005, on [REDACTED] senior
21 trip, her senior graduation trip, they went to
22 [REDACTED] She ran out of money and they
23 sent her -- wired her, Western Unioned her \$350,
24 and then she took a trip in July of '05 to San
25 Diego, California, and she also received \$200 by

1 Western Union.

2 Q All right.

3 [REDACTED]: Anything you want to ask
4 before we go to the Overt Acts? No. All
5 right.

6 BY MS. VILLAFANA:

7 Q If I could refer you first to Overt Act
8 Number 23, which says on July 16th, 2004,
9 Defendant [REDACTED] caused Jane Doe Number Six to
10 make one or more telephone calls to a telephone
11 used by Jane Doe Number Seven.

12 Could you explain what the evidence is
13 supporting that?

14 A Yes. A review of phone records from
15 [REDACTED] phone and [REDACTED] indicated they had
16 telephonic contact at that time.

17 Q And that was following a telephone
18 contact between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and Jane Doe Number
19 Six?

20 A Yes, it was.

21 Q All right. And is that consistent with
22 what Jane Doe Number Seven told you about how she
23 was recruited to go to Mr. Epstein's house?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Now with respect to Overt Acts 27, 32,

1 39, 41, 44, 45, 66, 75, 85, 89, and 90, what is
2 the evidence related to those Overt Acts?

3 A Can we skip 89?

4 Q Oh, yes. Let's skip 89.

5 A A review of the phone records indicate
6 that there was telephonic contact between [REDACTED]
7 and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] on those specific dates as well
8 as the statements of [REDACTED] that Sarah [REDACTED]
9 would call her in advance or call her while Mr.
10 Epstein was in town.

11 Q All right. And those records show that
12 the phone calls originated with [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
13 telephone?

14 A Yes.

15 Q Now if I could direct you to Overt Act
16 Number 57, which says on December 4, 2004,
17 Defendant [REDACTED] provided a written message to
18 Defendant Epstein regarding Jane Doe Number Six
19 and Jane Doe Number Seven.

20 Is that the phone message that you
21 mentioned earlier today?

22 A Yes, it is.

23 Q Now we skipped Overt Act Number 89, and
24 can you tell the grand jury what the evidence is
25 related to Overt Act Number 89?

1 A That would be a review of the phone
2 records from [REDACTED] as well as a review of the
3 phone records from [REDACTED] [REDACTED] that there was
4 telephonic contact on that day.

5 Q From Ms. [REDACTED] to [REDACTED] telephone?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And then Overt Act Number 92, can you
8 tell us what the evidence is related to that?

9 A That is on that day a review of their
10 phone records of [REDACTED] [REDACTED] phone records
11 and [REDACTED] indicates that there was telephonic
12 contact between the two of them on that date.

13 Q Now if I could refer you to Count Number
14 11, and if you could summarize for the grand jury
15 what the evidence is related to that count?

16 A On or about these dates, a facility of
17 interstate commerce was used, specifically the
18 telephone, between [REDACTED] [REDACTED], [REDACTED] [REDACTED],
19 [REDACTED] [REDACTED], and [REDACTED]

20 These phones were utilized to set up and
21 arrange massage appointments for Mr. Epstein.
22 During the massages, Epstein asked [REDACTED] to
23 remove her clothing.

24 Starting with the third massage, [REDACTED]
25 was completely nude and Epstein touched [REDACTED]

1 breasts. He stroked her vagina. He used a back
2 massager on [REDACTED] He masturbated
3 during the massages.

4 On at least two occasions Epstein
5 involved [REDACTED] [REDACTED] into the sexual
6 activity. [REDACTED] stroked [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and used
7 the massager on [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
8 [REDACTED] also placed [REDACTED] hand on her
9 [REDACTED] which [REDACTED] pulled back. Epstein paid
10 [REDACTED] \$200 on each these occasions. Epstein
11 also provided her with a bathing suit, four
12 tickets to see David Copperfield on her 18th
13 birthday, provided those tickets for her 18th
14 birthday.

15 Epstein and [REDACTED] Western Unioned
16 [REDACTED] on at least two occasions and Epstein
17 provided [REDACTED] with advice dealing with her bad
18 credit, with her parents, and her plans for going
19 to college, and [REDACTED] was 17 when all this
20 activity took place.

21 Q Okay. So the dates that appear in Count
22 11 run through the day before her 18th birthday,
23 correct?

24 A Yes, they do.

25 Q Now with respect to Count Number 55, is

1 that the same evidence that relates to the sex
2 trafficking charge?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Okay. And the date ranges between up
5 until she turns 18?

6 A Yes, it is.

7 Q All right.

8 [REDACTED]: Any questions about Jane
9 Doe Number Seven? All right. We'll go on to
10 Jane Doe Number Eight.

11 BY [REDACTED]

12 Q And if you could tell the grand jury
13 Jane Doe's first name and her date of birth?

14 A Jane Doe Number Eight is [REDACTED] She
15 was born [REDACTED] She attended [REDACTED]
16 [REDACTED] High School and she had been to Mr.
17 Epstein's house approximately 15 times.

18 Q And who first introduced [REDACTED] to Mr.
19 Epstein?

20 A [REDACTED] Jane Doe Number Six.

21 Q And tell us how that contact began.

22 A [REDACTED] told [REDACTED] that she could make
23 \$200 if she provided Mr. Epstein with a massage.
24 She told her that she would have to take off her
25 clothes, but that she could keep her underwear on.

1 [REDACTED] on the first massage, we have -- I guess I
2 should tell you, we have phone contact between
3 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] starting February 25,
4 2005, and that phone contact continues through
5 October of 2005.

6 We have over 50 calls between [REDACTED]
7 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] and we have approximately 25
8 calls between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] On that
9 first massage, [REDACTED] brought [REDACTED] and set up the
10 massage table. [REDACTED] left the room.

11 Shortly after that, Mr. Epstein entered
12 wearing only a towel. [REDACTED] massaged Mr.
13 Epstein's leg and back. Mr. Epstein masturbated
14 during this massage.

15 I should tell you that [REDACTED] told us
16 that -- told law enforcement, that he has the
17 girls take off their clothes, and in this massage
18 she did remove her clothing down to her underwear.
19 She kept her underwear on.

20 He would touch her breasts and he would
21 also grab her buttock while he was masturbating.
22 The massages became more sexual. Mr. Epstein used
23 a massager on [REDACTED] [REDACTED] over her panties,
24 and [REDACTED] told us that on one or two occasions
25 she was completely nude and he did use the

1 massager directly on [REDACTED]

2 On one of the times that she was
3 completely nude, Mr. Epstein had cracked [REDACTED]
4 back before and she -- Epstein told [REDACTED] to lay
5 down and that he was going to crack her back like
6 he had done before.

7 When she laid down, Mr. Epstein
8 performed sexual intercourse on [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
9 stated that he did pull out and ejaculated outside
10 of [REDACTED] He gave her an extra 100, \$150.
11 She had made \$200 up to this point, so it would be
12 300, \$350 that Mr. Epstein paid her.

13 On another occasion, [REDACTED] was brought
14 into the massage. [REDACTED] and Mr. Epstein engaged
15 in sexual acts while [REDACTED] would continue to
16 massage Mr. Epstein.

17 Epstein did ask [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] to kiss
18 and he watched as they touched each other. [REDACTED],
19 I guess, touched -- I should say [REDACTED] touched
20 [REDACTED] breasts and continued to touch Mr.
21 Epstein as well as this all went on.

22 As far as the gifts that Mr. Epstein
23 provided to [REDACTED] he gave her a photography book
24 as well as a digital camera. [REDACTED] told us that
25 [REDACTED] actually gave her the camera, but it was per

1 Mr. Epstein's instructions. She was 17 at the
2 time all this activity occurred.

3 Q And what did [REDACTED] say about Mr.
4 Epstein's knowledge of her age?

5 A She told Mr. Epstein how old she was.
6 She told him that she was 17.

7 Q Now [REDACTED] was interviewed shortly after
8 the activity ended, correct?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Do you remember the approximate date
11 when Mr. Epstein left Palm Beach County and has
12 returned only for court appearances?

13 A I believe it was October 6th. It was
14 the beginning of October was the last time we have
15 him -- or when he left the area.

16 Q And [REDACTED] was interviewed by the police
17 shortly after that time?

18 A Yes, she was interviewed on November 8.

19 Q And during that interview, did she
20 explain when the last time was when she had seen
21 Mr. Epstein?

22 A She had said shortly before her
23 birthday.

24 Q And she said it was actually the first
25 week in October?

1 A Yes. [REDACTED]

2 Q Now was [REDACTED] later called to appear
3 before the State Grand Jury?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And during that testimony, did she --
6 did she confuse the last day that she saw Mr.
7 Epstein?

8 A Yes. She stated -- and this was done I
9 believe in July of '06, so this would have been
10 over a year and some months. She did state that
11 the last time she saw Mr. Epstein was the day
12 before her birthday and that is when the sexual
13 intercourse took place.

14 Q Okay. So she thought it was the day
15 before her birthday, but based on her earlier
16 statement and the records that we have, we know it
17 was a few days before her birthday?

18 A [REDACTED]

19 Q Okay.

20 [REDACTED] Let's -- actually,
21 before we go to the Overt Acts, do you mind
22 if I ask the agent a question outside? I
23 think I caught another error. Excuse us for
24 a moment.

25 [REDACTED] and the witness exit the

1 Grand Jury Room.)

2 ([REDACTED] and the witness enter the
3 Grand Jury Room.)

4 MS. VILLAFANA: There is a discrepancy
5 in Overt Act Number 138. The chart that I
6 provided to you says -- has the name [REDACTED] as
7 the relevant defendant and in the indictment
8 it says [REDACTED]. So we are trying to confirm
9 who the right caller was.

10 A GRAND JUROR: Can I ask a question?

11 [REDACTED] Sure.

12 A GRAND JUROR: You had said that he had
13 not been in Florida?

14 [REDACTED] Uh-huh.

15 A GRAND JUROR: How do they know that he
16 has not come into Florida?

17 [REDACTED] Okay. We can address
18 that without the agent.

19 A GRAND JUROR: Could I ask a question?

20 [REDACTED] Sure.

21 A GRAND JUROR: Is there any way that he
22 might have been filming this? Does anybody
23 know about it, I mean, you know?

24 [REDACTED] Okay. We will answer
25 those after we finish going through these

1 items.

2 A GRAND JUROR: I knew there was a
3 reason you were hauling all those records
4 back and forth.

5 A GRAND JUROR: After the case is over,
6 how long do you actually have to keep all
7 that?

8 [REDACTED] This is all on the
9 record.

10 A GRAND JUROR: Yeah. It's curiosity.

11 [REDACTED] Okay. All right.

12 BY [REDACTED]

13 Q So from your review of the phone
14 records, Special Agent [REDACTED] Overt Act
15 Number 138 relates to [REDACTED] [REDACTED]?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Okay. All right. Now let's run through
18 Overt Acts 110, 128, 133, 136, 138, 139, 141, 142,
19 145, 152, 154, and 156.

20 Could you let the grand jury know what
21 the evidence is supporting those Overt Acts?

22 A A review of the phone records indicate
23 on those dates there was telephonic contact
24 between the [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] as well as
25 [REDACTED] statements that [REDACTED] [REDACTED] called her

1 and in advance as to when Mr. Epstein was in town
2 to set up appointments.

3 Q And if you could look at Overt Acts 124,
4 146, and 149.

5 A A review of phone records between
6 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] indicates there was
7 telephonic phone contact on those dates.

8 Q Phone calls originating with [REDACTED]
9 [REDACTED] ending with [REDACTED]?

10 A Yes.

11 Q And Overt Act Number 147?

12 A Overt Act 147, a review of the phone
13 records indicate that there was telephonic contact
14 between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] on that
15 date as well.

16 Q And then Overt Act Number 150, says that
17 on September 8, 2005, Defendant [REDACTED] received a
18 telephone call from Jane Doe Number Eight, and
19 what is the evidence related to that?

20 A The evidence on that date is that a
21 review of those phone records indicates that
22 [REDACTED] contacted [REDACTED] [REDACTED].

23 Q So with respect to that one, the phone
24 call originated with [REDACTED] as opposed to being
25 with [REDACTED]?

1 A Yes.

2 Q Okay. Now if you could turn to Count
3 Number 12 and summarize for the grand jury the
4 evidence supporting that charge of the enticement
5 of a minor?

6 A On or about these dates, a facility of
7 interstate commerce was used, specifically the
8 telephone, specifically [REDACTED] [REDACTED], [REDACTED]
9 [REDACTED], [REDACTED] [REDACTED], and [REDACTED], phones were
10 utilized to set and arrange massages, massage
11 appointments for Mr. Epstein.

12 During the massages, Epstein would ask
13 [REDACTED] to remove her clothing. She would perform
14 the massages either in her underwear or completely
15 nude. Epstein masturbated while [REDACTED] performed
16 these massages.

17 Epstein used a massager on [REDACTED]
18 vagina with her panties on and with them off.
19 Epstein had intercourse with [REDACTED] He
20 ejaculated outside [REDACTED]

21 On one occasion, Epstein brought [REDACTED]
22 [REDACTED] into the sexual activity, introduced
23 [REDACTED] into the sexual activity. They performed
24 sex acts on each other, that being [REDACTED]
25 [REDACTED] and Jeffrey Epstein, in front of

1 [REDACTED] and she continued to massage Mr. Epstein.

2 At Mr. Epstein's request, [REDACTED] and

3 [REDACTED] did kiss as well as [REDACTED] touched [REDACTED]

4 breasts. Epstein paid 200 to 300 to \$350 to

5 [REDACTED] and that depended on the sexual activity.

6 Epstein gave [REDACTED] a book on

7 photography as well as a digital camera provided

8 to her by [REDACTED] as well as bra and underwear sets,

9 and [REDACTED] told Mr. Epstein that she was 17 years
10 of age.

11 Q All right. And is that the same
12 evidence with respect to Count Number 56?

13 A Yes, it is.

14 Q Okay.

15 [REDACTED] Before we go to those
16 other two questions that were posed, are
17 there any questions that relates to Jane Doe
18 Number Eight?

19 Yes, sir.

20 A GRAND JUROR: Is there any explanation
21 from any of the girls about the number of
22 calls versus the number of times they say
23 they went there?

24 [REDACTED] I'm sorry. Say it one
25 more time.

1 A GRAND JUROR: The number of times they
2 went to visit versus the number of phone
3 calls. There seems to be a big difference.

4 THE WITNESS: Yes. There's a lot of
5 phone calls and we have phone calls showing
6 up prior to his arrival and during his
7 arrival and some of the phone calls are
8 lengthy and some of them are, you know,
9 seconds.

10 So either maybe they didn't get through.
11 We are looking at a cell phone bill and
12 getting those totals from looking at the cell
13 phone bill and the calls just vary in time
14 length and, you know, the only explanation I
15 guess, you know, would be -- and that's just
16 me giving you my opinion -- is that, you
17 know, either they didn't reach each other, so
18 they would continue to call back and forth.

19 There was a lot of calls between these
20 teenage girls or these adolescent girls as
21 well as the phone activity between [REDACTED] and
22 [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] with the girls.

23 BY [REDACTED]:

24 Q All right. And also Special Agent
25 [REDACTED], I know that you testified about this

1 earlier in terms of the tendency of victims of
2 this type of offense to minimize the number of
3 visits, for example, minimize the conduct that
4 they engaged in?

5 A That is true as well.

6 Q So it is possible that the girls went
7 more than five times or ten times?

8 A Yes. I mean, it's difficult to try to
9 get them to tell you an exact number and that's
10 why we have approximated, and, again, they have
11 minimized either with local law enforcement and
12 now when we go back either through time or just
13 being able to -- you know, the approach, they have
14 been able to tell us a little more of what took
15 place.

16 Again, [REDACTED] stated she went hundreds of
17 times. Can we put her down to a number? Two
18 hundred and twenty-five phone calls. You know, we
19 just know that she went a lot of times.

20 You can look at the phone activity of
21 seeing the phone calls that are made prior to his
22 arrival and during his arrival to try to gauge when
23 they were there.

24 [REDACTED] All right. Any other
25 questions related to Jane Doe Number Eight?

1 Okay.

2 BY [REDACTED]

3 Q Then we have two questions that were
4 raised earlier. One of which was whether there is
5 any evidence to suggest that Mr. Epstein filmed
6 any of these encounters?

7 A We don't have any evidence at this time.
8 Some of girls were asked that question but there's
9 no evidence to show that he did or indicate that
10 he did.

11 Q All right. And then the second one was
12 we had talked earlier about Mr. Epstein leaving
13 Florida and not returning. What evidence do you
14 have regarding where Mr. Epstein has been since
15 October of 2005?

16 A He has -- and I may have misspoke if I
17 said he has not ever come back. He has come back
18 because of the state charges he has faced. He has
19 had to come into Palm Beach County for that.

20 We do not believe that he has been here
21 other than that since the investigation broke in
22 October of '05, other than having to appear before
23 the state charges.

24 We know where Mr. Epstein resides and we
25 have a partner, ICE, Immigration and Customs

1 Enforcement, who can -- is helping us monitor his
2 plane activity, and, although, we were not privy
3 to all of his domestic flights when he comes in
4 and out of the country, we are alerted to that.

5 Q And you mentioned earlier that you
6 interviewed [REDACTED], correct?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Who currently serves in what position of
9 Mr. Epstein?

10 A He is currently the house manager for
11 Mr. Epstein and maintains the property over in
12 Palm Beach.

13 Q And what did he tell you about Mr.
14 Epstein?

15 A He also said that Mr. Epstein has not
16 been back.

17 Q Okay.

18 [REDACTED]: Any other questions?
19 All right. You guys get a break next. All
20 right. We will see you -- I will be out of
21 town next week and I will probably see you
22 the week after that.

23 (Witness was excused.)
24
25

1 CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

2
3 I, [REDACTED] Certified Court
4 Reporter and Notary Public, do certify that the
5 transcript is a true and correct transcription of
6 my stenotype notes of the testimony of
7 SPECIAL AGENT [REDACTED], taken before
8 the Federal Grand Jury, West Palm Beach, Florida.

9 [REDACTED]
10 Certified Court Reporter
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA

COPY

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Plaintiff,

vs.

JEFFREY EPSTEIN, [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] a/k/a [REDACTED],
and [REDACTED],

Defendants.

TESTIMONY

OF

SPECIAL AGENT [REDACTED]

Federal Grand Jury 07-103
Federal Building
U.S. Courthouse
West Palm Beach, Florida
Tuesday, March 18, 2008

APPEARANCES:

[REDACTED]
Assistant United States Attorney

[REDACTED]
Foreperson

1 The sworn testimony of SPECIAL AGENT
2 [REDACTED] was taken before the
3 Federal Grand Jury, West Palm Beach Division,
4 Federal Building, U.S. Courthouse, Palm Beach
5 County, State of Florida, on Tuesday, March 18,
6 2008.

7 [REDACTED] Certified Court
8 Reporter and Notary Public, State of Florida,
9 Official Reporting Service, LLC, 524 South Andrews
10 Avenue, Suite 302N, Fort Lauderdale, Florida,
11 33301, was authorized to and did report the sworn
12 testimony.

(Witness enters the Grand Jury Room.)

THE FOREPERSON: You do solemnly swear that the testimony you give will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God?

THE WITNESS: I do.

THE FOREPERSON: Thank you. Please be seated.

EXAMINATION

BY [REDACTED]

Q Good afternoon, Special Agent

[REDACTED] Would you just remind the grand jury of your name and for whom you work?

A I am [REDACTED] My official name is

[REDACTED] and I work for the FBI here in West Palm Beach.

Q All right. And you are still one of the case agents on Operation Leap Year?

A Yes, I am.

Q Have additional subpoenas been issued on behalf of this grand jury regarding Leap Year?

A Yes, they have.

Q And have documents been received in response to those subpoenas?

A Yes, they have.

1 Q What subpoenas were issued and what
2 items were received?

3 A The items that are received are in this
4 box for your review at a later time, but starting
5 with the first subpoena that we had received
6 documents back for would be from American Express.

7 The subpoena was issued and we received
8 credit card account information.

9 Q Okay.

10 A Do you want me just to --

11 Q You can just go through them.

12 A A subpoena was issued to J. Epstein
13 Virgin Island Foundation, Inc., J. Epstein and
14 Company, Epstein Interests, Financial Trust
15 Company, Inc., and we received documents on all
16 three of those except for -- all four of those
17 except for Jeffrey Epstein and Company --
18 J. Epstein and Company, which we received a letter
19 of no response.

20 The next subpoena was issued to the Palm
21 Beach County School Board and we received
22 transcript request forms. The next grand jury
23 subpoena was issued to [REDACTED], Airport
24 Executive, Town Car Services. We received a
25 verbal that there were no records from Mr.

1 [REDACTED]
2 We issued a grand jury subpoena to the
3 custodian of records for Majestic Theater, which
4 we received ticketing records for.

5 We issued a grand jury subpoena or you
6 issued a grand jury subpoena for the custodian of
7 records at the Broward Center for the Performing
8 Arts and we received ticketing records.

9 We issued a subpoena for the custodian
10 of records for the Kravis Center for the
11 Performing Arts and received a letter of no
12 records response.

13 We issued a subpoena for the custodian
14 of records for Live Nation Theatrical Broadway
15 Across America. Again, received a response letter
16 of no records.

17 We issued another subpoena for the
18 custodian of records from Live Nation Theatrical
19 Broadway Across America and that we did receive
20 some ticketing records.

21 We issued a subpoena to Bear Sterns and
22 Company, Inc., and we received personnel files and
23 account information. We issued a grand jury
24 subpoena for Wolf Camera and we received
25 transaction records.

1 We have issued a grand jury subpoena to
2 Amazon.com and received order records. We issued
3 a grand jury subpoena to Federal Express and
4 received shipping records, and all that is
5 contained in this box.

6 Q All right.

7 [REDACTED] And at the end of our
8 preservation, you will be welcome to look
9 through any of those records and we also will
10 bring them to the next session.

11 A GRAND JUROR: I have a question.

12 [REDACTED] : Yes.

13 A GRAND JUROR: We subpoenaed
14 information from theaters. I heard you say
15 ticketing information or records from a few
16 of them.

17 Did we subpoena that information to
18 establish location of the defendant or I
19 guess he's not a defendant yet?

20 THE WITNESS: Just as corroborating
21 evidence of testimony provided by the girls.
22 Their statements provided to us.

23 A GRAND JUROR: Okay.

24 BY [REDACTED] A:

25 Q Okay. Special Agent [REDACTED] each

1 member of the grand jury has before them a copy of
2 a chart. Do you also have a copy of this chart
3 entitled Revised Indictment Summary Chart
4 (by victim)?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And then you also provided to everyone a
7 list of Jane Does with photographs?

8 A Yes, I did.

9 Q Okay. Can you just explain to the grand
10 jury how -- which Jane Does we are going to be
11 talking about today?

12 A We are going to talk about Jane Does One
13 through Six and Nine and Ten, and what you have
14 here is a Jane Doe list of One through 19. We
15 will be going through the first Six and Nine and
16 Ten.

17 As you can see, if you look at these two
18 columns you'll see in the indictment we have
19 before you is going to have the new Jane Doe
20 numbers and the column to the right of that shows
21 you what their Jane Doe number used to be.

22 So Jane Does Nine and Ten, when we spoke
23 about those two before, and we will go through
24 that a little bit later, we referred to those as
25 Jane Does Six and Seven. From here on out, we

1 will refer to them as Jane Does Nine and Ten.

2 A GRAND JUROR: I have a question about
3 Jane Doe Number One, and [REDACTED] pointed this
4 out. The date of birth is [REDACTED] The
5 range of activity dates is 1988 to 2003?

6 THE WITNESS: That's a typo. That
7 should be [REDACTED]

8 [REDACTED] Thank you for catching
9 that.

10 A GRAND JUROR: I was about ready to
11 have a problem here. I was having a real
12 problem. Yeah.

13 [REDACTED] Okay. Thank you.

14 A GRAND JUROR: I was about to take the
15 law into my own hands.

16 THE WITNESS: Let there be noted on the
17 summary chart, there is a typo correction for
18 Jane Doe Number One. The range of activity
19 for her is 1998 to 2003.

20 This chart is a chart that we put
21 together because I have testified in the past
22 as well as you may have heard other testimony
23 regarding some of the Jane Does, and we are
24 going to be talking about them today and in a
25 later session.

1 We want -- we provided this to you sort
2 of as an aid so that you can go back and
3 access the grand jury transcripts and go to
4 the date that the testimony was provided.

5 If you look at the last column where it
6 says, Grand Jury Transcript Pages, on this
7 form it will tell you the date of the grand
8 jury, who provided that testimony, and the
9 page number where you can find testimony
10 related to those specific Overt Acts and
11 substantive counts.

12 So the two columns next to that -- let's
13 just take Jane Doe Number Two and run through
14 that real quick. Jane Doe Number Two, we
15 have not testified about before. So that is
16 her number and will always remain her number.

17 Her date of birth is [REDACTED]
18 The range of activity and that reflects the
19 range of activity that we have her connected
20 to Mr. Epstein and his assistants.

21 The next two columns are the Overt Acts
22 and the associated substantive counts. The
23 Overt Acts support those substantive counts
24 and again the last column you would at that
25 point go to my testimony on May 8th, 2007,

1 and look on the transcript on Pages Six and
2 Seven, and that would be my testimony for the
3 Overt Acts, the supporting evidence and
4 testimony for Overt Acts One
5 through 18.

6 BY MS. VILLAFANA:

7 Q But, Special Agent [REDACTED], just so
8 that it is clear, when you testified back in May,
9 you weren't testifying specifically about Jane Doe
10 Number Two, but her name came up in -- with
11 respect to one of the other Jane Does?

12 A Exactly.

13 Q Okay. So any information related to
14 those Jane Does would be in the transcript pages?

15 A Yes.

16 [REDACTED] Does that make sense to
17 everyone how we have organized that?

18 BY [REDACTED]:

19 Q Now Special Agent [REDACTED], if you
20 could look at the proposed indictment, and I'm
21 looking at the Background section of the
22 indictment specifically Paragraphs One through
23 Nine, which deal with Mr. Epstein's background and
24 who he employed.

25 Have you testified about that material

1 in the past?

2 A Yes, I have.

3 Q And let me just direct you to Overt Two,
4 which is at the top of Page Two. There is a
5 reference to L.G., and I don't believe we have
6 talked about L.G. before.

7 Can you tell the grand jury who that is?

8 A [REDACTED] is [REDACTED] and she is a
9 personal assistant or an assistant for Mr. Epstein
10 in his New York office.

11 Q All right. And just for the court
12 reporter, [REDACTED] is

13 [REDACTED] is that correct?

14 A Yes, it is.

15 Q Then Paragraph Three talks about three
16 individuals, [REDACTED], [REDACTED], and [REDACTED] Can you tell
17 the grand jury who those persons are?

18 A [REDACTED] is [REDACTED] [REDACTED] is [REDACTED]

19 [REDACTED] is [REDACTED]

20 Q And if you look at the summary chart on
21 the second page, there are columns for [REDACTED] and

22 [REDACTED] Do you see those at the bottom of Page Two?

23 A Yes, I see them.

24 Q And those refer to [REDACTED] and

25 [REDACTED] where you have testified about

1 them before or where [REDACTED] was [REDACTED] who
2 testified about them?

3 A Yes.

4 Q I know that you have testified about
5 Mr. Epstein's residence here in Palm Beach, but if
6 you could look at Paragraph Five of that
7 introductory section, which is on Page Two.

8 Are you -- can you provide the grand
9 jury with the location of Mr. Epstein's New York
10 residence?

11 A Mr. Epstein currently has a property
12 located at 9 East 71st Street, New York, New York.

13 Q If I could direct you to Page Five of
14 the proposed indictment in Paragraphs 18 through
15 25 of the introductory section.

16 Can you tell the grand jury about where
17 the various victims in this case attended high
18 school?

19 A I can. Starting with Paragraph 18.
20 Would you like me to just run through them?

21 Q Sure.

22 A Jane Doe Number Four attended [REDACTED]
23 High School and [REDACTED] High School.
24 Jane Doe Number Five attended [REDACTED] High
25 School. Jane Doe Numbers Six, Eight, and 12,

1 attended [REDACTED] High School.

2 I should state that all of these high
3 schools are located in [REDACTED] Jane
4 Doe Number Seven attended [REDACTED] High
5 School in [REDACTED]

6 Jane Doe Numbers Nine, 14, 15, 16, 17,
7 18, and 19 attended [REDACTED] High School
8 in [REDACTED] Jane Doe Number Ten
9 attended [REDACTED] High School in [REDACTED]
10 [REDACTED]

11 Jane Doe Number 11 attended the

12 [REDACTED]
13 school located in [REDACTED] area;

14 [REDACTED] Jane Doe Number 13 attended [REDACTED]
15 High School in [REDACTED], and the Jane
16 Does attended these high schools during some point
17 of the contact with Mr. Epstein.

18 Q Now Special Agent [REDACTED] I know
19 that not each and everyone of the Jane Does is
20 listed in this. Did some of the Jane Does leave
21 school before they began their relationship with
22 Mr. Epstein?

23 A Yes, they did.

24 Q Now everyone was handed a copy of a
25 document entitled, Merged Flight Manifests. If I

1 could ask you to take a look at that, and in the
2 proposed indictment if you could turn to Page 32.

3 Special Agent [REDACTED], I'm going to
4 ask you about Overt Acts 191 through 225. Can
5 you tell the grand jury what the basis is for the
6 allegations set forth in 191 through 225?

7 A We received through the issuance of a
8 grand jury subpoena the flight manifest from Mr.
9 Epstein's pilot and that is our evidence to show
10 the travel that Mr. Epstein did, which is
11 displayed in Overt Acts 191 through 225.

12 Q And the chart that is entitled Merged
13 Flight Manifests, what does that include?

14 A This chart will show the grand jury that
15 in January 2004 through -- basically, Mr.
16 Epstein's travel in '04 and '05 on his two
17 personal aircrafts, which would be the Boeing 727
18 and the Gulfstream.

19 If you look at this chart, the first
20 column is the date of departure, the date that he
21 left, and you'll see airport codes in the next
22 column that tells you the airport that he left and
23 what time he left would be the next time, the
24 departure time.

25 It will tell you what airport he was

1 arriving in and what time he arrived at that
2 airport, and the last would be the actual
3 aircraft itself, which aircraft he was traveling
4 on, and just to remind the grand jury, Hyperion
5 is the Gulfstream and JEGE is the Boeing 727.

6 Q And who created this chart, the Merged
7 Flight Manifests Chart?

8 A The FBI.

9 Q And where did they gather this
10 information from?

11 A We subpoenaed or the grand jury issued a
12 subpoena to the pilot and pilots of Mr. Epstein
13 and through counsel the pilots gave us a copy of
14 the flight manifest for those two years and I have
15 here a set of the flight manifests that were
16 provided to us by the grand jury subpoena and have
17 marked each of the Overt Acts from 191 to 225.

18 So that if any time the grand jury would
19 like to come and look at the actual manifest the
20 pilots gave us, you'll be able to see the data
21 that this form was taken from.

22 Q Okay. Thank you.

23 [REDACTED] Before I go on, does
24 anyone have any questions about those Overt
25 Acts and where this information came from?

1 Yes, sir.

2 A GRAND JUROR: Is there something that
3 ties in these travel itineraries to the
4 actual fact that there was a meeting or
5 something planned? I mean, where does that
6 tie together? Traveling is not against the
7 law.

8 [REDACTED] Right. The way that we
9 had the indictment organized before was an
10 attempt to do this in chronological order,
11 which seems to be more confusing rather than
12 less confusing.

13 So when you look at the -- when you hear
14 the testimony from Special Agent [REDACTED]
15 and when you look at the Overt Acts related
16 to the victims and when he went to see them,
17 you'll see that the dates of travel relate to
18 the dates of his meeting with the victims.

19 Does that make sense?

20 A GRAND JUROR: Yes.

21 BY [REDACTED]

22 Q Is there anything else, Special Agent
23 [REDACTED] that I should add to that?

24 A No. It will become clear once we
25 testify about the travel count.

1 A GRAND JUROR: Can I just ask which
2 airport is ISM?

3 THE WITNESS: You know, I can in the
4 next session, I would be happy to bring the
5 airport codes.

6 A GRAND JUROR: Okay.

7 THE WITNESS: Obviously, we focused in
8 on his times when he traveled into the Palm
9 Beach County area and that would be PBIA or
10 PBI, but I can certainly provide all the
11 airport codes at our next session.

12 BY [REDACTED]:

13 Q All right. Now throughout the Overt
14 Acts portion where there are discussions of
15 various Jane Does, there will be mentioned a
16 telephone call.

17 So, for example, if you look at Page
18 Ten, Paragraph 17, it says on or about April 23rd,
19 2004, Defendant [REDACTED] [REDACTED] placed a telephone
20 call to a telephone used by Jane Doe Number Two.

21 Do you see that?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And Special Agent [REDACTED], what is
24 the evidence that we have related to the telephone
25 calls that are mentioned in the Overt Acts?

1 A We have issued administrative subpoenas
2 to telecommunication companies for cell phone
3 records for Mr. Epstein's assistants as well as
4 many of the Jane Does.

5 These specific Overt Acts are reflected
6 in those telephone records and we have also
7 prepared for the grand jury -- I brought with me
8 today, and I will bring with me next time, all of
9 the telephone records for -- that we have received
10 via administrative subpoenas.

11 Today I brought the ones pertaining to
12 the Overt Acts and what we have done is we have
13 taken those cell phone records and we have marked
14 for the grand jury all the Overt Acts that are
15 listed in the indictment.

16 You'll note when you go to that page,
17 there will be a little mark by the telephone call
18 that we are specifically talking about in the
19 Overt Acts.

20 Q And can you just remind the grand jury
21 what information will be on those records?

22 A It will be telephonic contact between
23 [REDACTED], [REDACTED], [REDACTED], [REDACTED] or
24 [REDACTED], telephonic contact between his
25 assistants and the Jane Does.

1 Q It will show the telephone number that
2 was called and the dates and time and length of
3 the call?

4 A Yes, it will.

5 Q All right.

6 [REDACTED]: Any questions before we
7 start talking about the sexual activity
8 between the defendant and the victims? Okay.
9 No questions.

10 BY [REDACTED]:

11 Q Let's talk first about Jane Does One and
12 Two. They are grouped together in Overt Acts One
13 through 18. Who is Jane Doe Number One?

14 A Jane Doe Number One is a white female.
15 Her name is [REDACTED]. She was born in [REDACTED]
16 [REDACTED] and she lived in the Palm Beach County area
17 during the time that she had contact with Mr.
18 Epstein.

19 Q Has she been interviewed?

20 A Statements have been provided to the FBI
21 by Jane Doe Number One.

22 Q In addition to her statements, who else
23 has provided information regarding Jane Doe Number
24 One?

25 A Jane Doe Number Two and Jane Doe Number

1 One's boyfriend at the time she had contact with
2 Mr. Epstein, which is [REDACTED]

3 Q Who is referred to as [REDACTED] in the
4 indictment?

5 A Yes.

6 Q During what period of time, did Jane Doe
7 Number One have contact with Mr. Epstein?

8 A Jane Doe Number One met Mr. Epstein when
9 she was 15. So that would be in the last half of
10 1998 until 2003 that we are aware of.

11 Q How did she meet Jeffrey Epstein?

12 A She met Mr. Epstein at age 15 and
13 according to her boyfriend when she was 20, Mr.
14 Epstein sent her to Thailand for massage therapy
15 school.

16 So she -- the time frame that she was
17 with Mr. Epstein was from the age of 15 until we
18 are aware of is age 20. [REDACTED] never
19 saw Jane Doe Number One again after she went to
20 Thailand.

21 She would contact him by telephone, but
22 she never returned back. [REDACTED]

23 [REDACTED] She never came back that he is aware of.
24 So the time frame that we had Jane Doe Number One
25 with Mr. Epstein is from age 15 to 20.

1 I'm sorry, the question you asked me
2 was: How did they meet? They met by a friend of
3 Mr. Epstein's. Jane Doe Number One was working at
4 [REDACTED] and a friend of Mr. Epstein's,
5 Ghislaine Maxwell.

6 Would you like the spelling?

7 THE REPORTER: Yes, please.

8 THE WITNESS: G-H-I-S-L-A-I-N-E,
9 Maxwell, who was a friend of Mr. Epstein, met
10 Jane Doe Number One at Mar-a-Lago and Jane
11 Doe Number One soon after began working and
12 providing massages for Mr. Epstein.

13 BY [REDACTED]:

14 Q What sexual activity was Jane Doe Number
15 One involved in with Jeffrey Epstein?

16 A Through the statements provided by Jane
17 Doe Number Two, when Jane Doe Number Two was 14
18 years of age, she saw Jane Doe Number One naked
19 and engaged in what she believed to be sexual
20 intercourse with Mr. Epstein.

21 Q Now did Jane Doe Number One recruit any
22 one else to go to Jeffrey Epstein's home?

23 A At this time, the only Jane Doe that we
24 are aware of is Jane Doe Number Two or the only
25 individual we are aware of is Jane Doe Number Two.

1 Q Okay. So let's talk about Jane Doe
2 Number Two. Who is she?

3 A Jane Doe Number Two is a white female
4 named [REDACTED] She was born in [REDACTED]
5 She lived in Palm Beach County, Florida, at the
6 time she had contact with Mr. Epstein.

7 Q And how -- has she been interviewed?

8 A Yes.

9 Q During -- how old was she during the
10 time frame that Jane Doe Number Two was involved
11 with Mr. Epstein?

12 A She was 14 at the time that she first
13 met Mr. Epstein.

14 Q And she was involved with him until she
15 was 17?

16 A We have in or about the beginning of
17 2001, which would make her 14 up until 2004.

18 Q And how did she come to meet Mr.
19 Epstein?

20 A Jane Doe Number One brought Jane Doe
21 Number Two to Mr. Epstein's residence for the
22 first time. Mr. Epstein was introduced to Jane
23 Doe Number Two by Jane Doe Number One.

24 There was a massage that took place with
25 the two of them and then Jane Doe Number One

1 engaged in sexual activity that I mentioned
2 earlier where Jane Doe Number Two informed us that
3 she sat on the couch and observed what she
4 believed the two of them to engage in sexual
5 intercourse.

6 Q And at the time, Jane Doe Number One was
7 17 and Jane Doe Number Two was 14?

8 A Yes.

9 Q All right.

10 A And I'm not sure if that was actually
11 the first or second visit that she went. So it
12 was either the first visit or the second that the
13 sexual activity that I described took place.

14 They may have gone there the first time
15 and just performed a massage for Mr. Epstein, but
16 on the second occasion the sexual activity that I
17 described took place.

18 Jane Doe Number Two stated that, you
19 know, the three years that we discussed from 2001
20 to 2004, she provided Mr. Epstein with over, in
21 that three-year period, over 100 massages and all
22 but three of the massages were sexually in nature.

23 Q How much was she paid for performing
24 sexual massages for Epstein?

25 A She was paid between 200 and \$400.

1 A [REDACTED] would schedule Jane Doe Number Two
2 and sometimes [REDACTED] would be out of town and be in
3 New York and scheduled her to come and work, but
4 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] primary role was to schedule or I
5 guess she was the one that would schedule Jane Doe
6 Number Two to come and perform the massages.

7 Q Did [REDACTED] [REDACTED] ever actually lead Jane
8 Doe Number Two upstairs up to the bedroom?

9 A Yes. After Jane Doe Number One took
10 Jane Doe Number Two, Jane Doe Number Two started
11 going by herself. The first time that Jane Doe
12 Number Two arrived at Mr. Epstein's by herself,
13 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] took Jane Doe Number Two from the
14 kitchen and took her upstairs for the massage that
15 was to be performed for Mr. Epstein.

16 Q Now you mentioned the sexual activity
17 that Jane Doe Number two observed between Jane Doe
18 Number One and Mr. Epstein. Was there ever any
19 other females involved in the sexual activity?

20 A Yes. Mr. Epstein introduced an
21 unidentified female who performed oral sex on Jane
22 Doe Number One -- I'm sorry, on Jane Doe Number
23 Two while Mr. Epstein had sexual intercourse with
24 the unidentified female.

25 Q Now you mentioned that at some point,

1 Mr. Epstein asked Jane Doe Number Two to start
2 bringing girls; is that correct?

3 A Yes.

4 Q And did he describe what exactly he
5 wants, the type of person that he wanted her to
6 bring? Did she report that he asked her if she
7 had any younger friends that would be interested
8 in performing massages?

9 A Yes. He asked her -- can I just have a
10 moment?

11 Q Of course, yes.

12 A I'm sorry. Jane Doe Number Two, Mr.
13 Epstein asked her if she had any friends that
14 would be interested in performing these massages
15 and then he also inquired if she had any younger
16 friends that would -- that she could bring to him
17 and then he offered to pay her \$100 for each
18 person that she brought.

19 Q In addition to the sexual activity with
20 Mr. Epstein, did [REDACTED] [REDACTED] ever involve Jane
21 Doe Number Two in any specific activity?

22 A Yes. [REDACTED] [REDACTED] contacted Jane Doe
23 Number Two by telephone and asked her to come to
24 Mr. Epstein's residence that Mr. Epstein wanted
25 [REDACTED] to take pictures of Jane Doe Number Two.

1 [REDACTED] paid Jane Doe Number Two \$500 to
2 take naked photographs of Jane Doe Number Two at
3 Mr. Epstein's residence in and around the house
4 and pool area at the request of Mr. Epstein.

5 Q And approximately how old or how old
6 does Jane Doe Number Two believe she was at the
7 time?

8 A Jane Doe Number Two informed us that she
9 was 16 years old when [REDACTED] [REDACTED] took the
10 photographs of her naked.

11 Q What did Jane Doe Number Two say about
12 whether Jeffrey Epstein knew her true age?

13 A Jane Doe Number Two was informed by Jane
14 Doe Number One to say if asked her age that she
15 was -- she should respond that she was 17. When
16 they went -- and went to Mr. Epstein's residence
17 and were upstairs performing massages, Mr. Epstein
18 asked Jane Doe Number Two her age.

19 She responded four --. And then he
20 said, so you're 14? And Mr. Epstein informed Jane
21 Doe Number Two that they would just keep that
22 between them.

23 Q So in other words, he knew that she was
24 14 when she started seeing him?

25 A Yes. She did not remember to say 17 and

1 just naturally came out four --. And then he
2 finished that statement for her, so you're 14?
3 And then stated that they would keep that between
4 them.

5 Q Now is the -- can you summarize -- does
6 your testimony cover the evidence supporting the
7 allegations in Overt Acts One through 18?

8 A Yes, it does.

9 Q And if I could ask you to refer to Count
10 Two, which appears on Page 38. Is the evidence
11 that you have just summarized the basis for the
12 allegation that Jeffrey Epstein and [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
13 procured Jane Doe Number Two to engage in
14 commercial sex acts knowing that she was under 18?

15 A Yes.

16 Q So is there anything else that you
17 wanted to mention with respect to either Jane Doe
18 Numbers One or Two?

19 A The only other thing I didn't bring up
20 was the gifts that Mr. Epstein provided to Jane
21 Doe Number Two and Mr. Epstein would provide her
22 with lingerie.

23 He gave her tickets to a concert, a
24 local concert. He would also send her via FedEx
25 packages to her residence, and in one of those

1 packages Jane Doe Number Two informed us that
2 there was a Massage for Dummies book that she
3 received by FedEx from Mr. Epstein.

4 And the grand jury should know that we
5 have received records from FedEx which corroborate
6 Mr. Epstein's address and packages going to Jane
7 Doe Number Two's residence.

8 Q And those records relate to Mr.
9 Epstein's personal Federal Express account?

10 A Yes.

11 A GRAND JUROR: Jane Doe Number Two, do
12 we know how old she was when Mr. Epstein
13 asked her to bring younger friends? Was she
14 already in his eyes up there and he wanted
15 them younger?

16 THE WITNESS: When Jane Doe Number Two
17 was 16, about midway through her 16th year,
18 [REDACTED] and at that point she did
19 not provide Mr. Epstein with anymore
20 massages.

21 So I know she went away for a time
22 period and when she came back, you know, she
23 [REDACTED] and did not want to do massages
24 anymore. So at that point, she may have
25 brought her friends as well as prior to that.

1 BY [REDACTED]:

2 Q Do you know exactly when she started
3 bringing other girls?

4 A I don't know that I want to say that it
5 was before or after. We just know that she was
6 asked by Mr. Epstein to bring other females and he
7 would pay \$100.

8 The only other thing we haven't talked
9 about is we have message pads that were recovered
10 in the execution of the state search warrant on
11 Mr. Epstein's residence, and I think the grand
12 jury has seen copies of some of those message
13 pads.

14 We do have a message pad for Jane Doe
15 Number Two that gives you an example of -- and I
16 can pull that out and read that to the grand jury,
17 if you would like?

18 Q Sure.

19 A This particular message pad is
20 basically -- it's a carbon copy message that again
21 was recovered during the execution of the state
22 search warrant at Mr. Epstein's residence and this
23 shows that this was dated on March 11, 2003.

24 It's from [REDACTED] with her phone number
25 and it's marked that she telephoned and it's

1 marked, please call, and it was signed by one of
2 Mr. Epstein's employees. So again the date that
3 the contact here is March 11, 2003.

4 Q And Jane Doe Number Two was still under
5 the age of 18 at that time?

6 A Yes, she was.

7 Q Okay. Now if we could turn to Jane Doe
8 Number Three and who is she?

9 A Jane Doe Number Three is a white female
10 named [REDACTED] She was born [REDACTED] and she
11 lived in the Palm Beach County area.

12 Q Has she been interviewed?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And during what period of time did Jane
15 Doe Number Three have contact with Jeffrey
16 Epstein?

17 A Beginning in or around 2003 to up 2005.

18 Q And how old was she during that time
19 frame?

20 A She was 15 when she first met Mr.
21 Epstein.

22 Q And how did she meet him?

23 A Jane Doe Number Two brought Jane Doe
24 Number Three to Mr. Epstein's house. They
25 traveled by taxi there. Jane Doe Number Two took

1 Jane Doe Number Three upstairs to meet Mr.
2 Epstein.

3 They provided Mr. Epstein a massage in
4 their underwear. Mr. Epstein asked Jane Doe
5 Number Two to leave and Jane Doe Number Three
6 finished the massage.

7 Mr. Epstein masturbated in front of Jane
8 Doe Number Three on that first occasion, and Jane
9 Doe Number Three, after the massage, she was paid
10 \$200 and she left the residence.

11 Q All right.

12 A On other occasions after that, [REDACTED]
13 [REDACTED] would be the one to contact Jane Doe Number
14 Three to come to the residence to provide massages
15 for Mr. Epstein.

16 Q And you have phone records showing calls
17 from [REDACTED] [REDACTED] phone to Jane Doe Number
18 Three's phone?

19 A Yes, I do.

20 Q In addition to that, the masturbation
21 during that massage, was there other sexual
22 activity that occurred between the two of them?

23 A Yes, there was. Mr. Epstein requested
24 that Jane Doe Number Three rub his chest and
25 nipples while he masturbated. He also used a

1 massager slash vibrator on Jane Doe Number Three's

2 [REDACTED]
3 He touched Jane Doe Number Three's

4 [REDACTED] He also instructed Jane Doe Number Three
5 to straddle an unidentified female and fondle the
6 unidentified female as he used she believed it was
7 a vibrator or a massaging device on the
8 unidentified female's [REDACTED]

9 Q And on each of those occasions was she
10 paid?

11 A Yes, she was.

12 Q And did she tell you about the range of
13 of money that she would receive for each visit?

14 A She received \$200 for the time period
15 when she would provide Mr. Epstein during the
16 massages.

17 Q Did Jane Doe Number Three recruit anyone
18 to go Mr. Epstein's house?

19 A Yes.

20 Q And did she tell you anything about what
21 Epstein's requests were in terms of who she should
22 bring?

23 A Yes. Mr. Epstein asked her to bring
24 other females. Jane Doe Number Three stated that
25 Mr. Epstein's preferences were short little white

1 girls. Jane Doe Number Three brought girls ages
2 15 to 25 years of age.

3 Q Were there girls whom Jane Doe Number
4 Three brought to Mr. Epstein's home whom he did
5 not like?

6 A Yes. Mr. Epstein informed Jane Doe
7 Number Three that he didn't want girls with
8 tattoos, older girls, or black girls.

9 He also expressed frustration with Jane
10 Doe Number Three when she didn't have new females
11 for him.

12 Q And how would he express that
13 frustration?

14 A He hung up on her. He telephoned her.
15 He also would telephone her. [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and Mr.
16 Epstein would call Jane Doe Number Three and on
17 this particular occasion when she didn't have a
18 female for him, he hung up.

19 Q Now if we could go back to the girls
20 whom Mr. Epstein didn't like. You said older
21 girls, girls with tattoos, and black girls. When
22 Jane Doe Number Three brought those girls to his
23 home, did he allow them to massage him?

24 A No.

25 Q So those girls were just sent away?

1 A They were, but they were paid for
2 coming.

3 Q Now if I could just refer you to Overt
4 Acts 29 and 31, which are on Page 12. There is a
5 reference to two written telephone messages and
6 could you just remind the grand jury of where that
7 information comes from?

8 A I actually have copies. Overt Acts 29
9 and 31 are message pads or carbon copy messages
10 that were found at Mr. Epstein's residence when
11 the Town of Palm Beach Police Department executed
12 a state search warrant on his residence.

13 The first one, Overt Act 29, is a
14 message dated November 8, 2004. It was taken at
15 1:15 p.m. The message is for Mr. Epstein from
16 Cortney with her cell phone number and in
17 quotations it says, I have a female for him. At
18 the bottom is an employee of Mr. Epstein, the
19 house manager, [REDACTED]

20 Overt Act 31 is a message for Mr.
21 Epstein dated January 29, 2005. It looks like the
22 time was 4:10 p.m. It is from [REDACTED] with her
23 phone number on it and in quotations, I have a
24 female for him. Again, initialed by Mr. Epstein's
25 house manager, [REDACTED].

1 Q Now does your testimony today summarize
2 the evidence supporting the allegations in Overt
3 Acts 19 through 31?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And if I could just refer you to Count
6 12, which appears on Pages 40 and 41 of the
7 proposed indictment. Is this the evidence that
8 you just summarized the basis for the allegations
9 that Jeffrey Epstein and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] used a
10 facility of interstate commerce to persuade,
11 induce, and entice Jane Doe Number Three to engage
12 in prostitution and in sexual activity for which a
13 person can be charged with a criminal offense?

14 A Yes.

15 Q Was Jane Doe Number Three under the age
16 of 16 during part of her interactions with Mr.
17 Epstein?

18 A Yes, she was.

19 Q And under Florida law, could Mr. Epstein
20 have been charged with lewd and lascivious
21 molestation, lewd and lascivious conduct, and lewd
22 and lascivious exhibition based upon his touching
23 of Jane Doe Number Three's breasts, genitals, his
24 solicitation of Jane Doe Number Three in a lewd
25 and lascivious act and his masturbation and

1 exposure of his genitals to her?

2 A Yes.

3 Q All right. Let's turn to Jane Does
4 Four, Five, and Six, please, and could you tell
5 the grand jury who Four, Five and Six are?

6 A Jane Doe Four, Number Four is a white
7 female named [REDACTED]. She was born in [REDACTED]
8 [REDACTED] She attended both [REDACTED] High School
9 [REDACTED] High School in Palm Beach
10 County.

11 Jane Doe Number Five is a white female
12 named [REDACTED]. She was born in [REDACTED].
13 She attended [REDACTED] High School in Palm Beach
14 County, Florida.

15 Jane Doe Number Six is a white female
16 named [REDACTED]. She was born in [REDACTED] and
17 she attended [REDACTED] High School in
18 Palm Beach County, Florida.

19 Q Have the three Jane Does Four, Five, and
20 Six been interviewed?

21 A Yes.

22 Q And during what period of time did they
23 have contact with Jeffrey Epstein?

24 A In or around the first half of 2004
25 possibly going into the summer months is when we

1 Four's underwear was pulled aside by Mr. Epstein
2 and he stroked her [REDACTED]

3 Q And she was paid following that massage
4 as well?

5 A Yes, she was.

6 Q Who led Jane Does Four and Five up to
7 the bedroom during that first massage?

8 A Jane Does Four and Five went upstairs.
9 They were taken upstairs by [REDACTED] [REDACTED].

10 Q And what evidence is there regarding
11 Jeffrey Epstein's knowledge of Jane Doe Number
12 Four's true age?

13 A Jane Doe Number Four told Mr. Epstein
14 how old she was.

15 Q In respond to his question about her
16 age?

17 A Yes. I'm sorry. Mr. Epstein asked her
18 age and she informed Mr. Epstein of her true age
19 at the time.

20 Q Now during -- you mentioned that the
21 first massage that the two of them were together,
22 Jane Does Four and Five, and did Mr. Epstein
23 masturbate in front of them at that time?

24 A Yes, he did, and I should say that Mr.
25 Epstein requested them to remove their clothing

1 during that massage as well.

2 Q Okay. And did he ever instruct Jane Doe
3 Number Four to play with his nipples?

4 A Yes.

5 Q You said that Jane Doe Number Four
6 returned after that first massage, correct?

7 A Yes.

8 Q How was she contacted to set up those
9 later massages?

10 A Jane Doe Number Four was contacted by

11 [REDACTED].

12 Q Via telephone?

13 A Via telephone, yes.

14 Q Did Jane Doe Number Four bring anyone
15 else to Jeffrey Epstein's home?

16 A Jane Doe Number Four brought Jane Doe
17 Number Six. Jane Doe Number Four and Jane Doe
18 Number Six performed the massage together and then
19 Jane Doe Number Four was asked to leave.

20 At that point, the sexual activity that
21 was performed on Jane Doe Number Six by Mr.
22 Epstein was the digital penetration of Jane Doe
23 Number Six's [REDACTED] as well as the use of a
24 massager slash vibrator on Jane Doe Number Six's
25 vagina. He did masturbate.

1 He did pay Jane Doe Number Six \$200 for
2 that massage, and Jane Doe Number Six did not
3 return again after that massage.

4 Q Did Mr. Epstein ask anything related to
5 Jane Doe in terms of her age or something that
6 would indicate her age?

7 A He asked them where they went to high
8 school.

9 Q And did she respond?

10 A Yes, she told him she went to [REDACTED]
11 [REDACTED]

12 Q Does your testimony cover the evidence
13 supporting the allegations in Overt Acts 32
14 through 45?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And if I could refer you to Count Three,
17 which is on Page 39, is the evidence that you just
18 summarized the basis for the allegation that
19 Jeffrey Epstein and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] procured Jane Doe
20 Number Four to engage in commercial sex acts
21 knowing that she was under 18?

22 A Yes.

23 Q So in other words, Jeffrey Epstein knew
24 her age before he asked her that the second time?

25 A Yes.

1 Q And referring to Count 13, which is on
2 Page 41 and 42, is this evidence that you just
3 summarized the basis for the allegations that
4 Jeffrey Epstein and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] used a facility
5 of interstate commerce to persuade, induce, and
6 entice Jane Doe Number Four to engage in
7 prostitution?

8 A Yes. We have the testimony of Jane Doe
9 Numbers Four, Five, and Six as well as others and
10 we also have telephonic contact between Jane Doe
11 Number Five by [REDACTED] [REDACTED] just shortly before
12 her 18th birthday.

13 Q All right. If I could refer you to Jane
14 Does Number Nine and Ten at this point. The Overt
15 Acts related to them start on Page 17.

16 Let's start with Jane Doe Number Nine.
17 Can you remind the grand jury who Jane Doe Number
18 Nine is?

19 A Jane Doe Number Nine is a white female
20 named [REDACTED]. She was born in [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and
21 she attended [REDACTED] High School.

22 Q And have you testified about her
23 previously?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Is there anything that you want to

1 either clarify or add regarding your earlier
2 testimony?

3 A There is one thing that I'd like to add
4 that I didn't testify to earlier about an incident
5 that occurred in November, specifically, November
6 28, 2004.

7 Jane Doe Number Nine was 17 years of age
8 and we have a police document in the Town of Palm
9 Beach that shows that Jane Doe Number One -- I
10 mean, Jane Doe Number Nine was provided with an
11 envelope filled with money that Mr. Epstein had
12 arranged for one of his employees to give Jane Doe
13 Number Nine.

14 The reason the Palm Beach Police
15 Department were called in is the employee didn't
16 recognize Jane Doe Number Nine's car, which was
17 parked in the driveway. So he contacted the
18 police.

19 Once the police came out though, Mr.
20 Epstein's employee went and retrieved an envelope
21 and it had money in it. The employee told the
22 police that Jane Doe Number Nine was a massage
23 therapist and continued with the officer stating
24 off the record that Mr. Epstein had many young
25 girls that come over for that.

1 Q And that related to Overt Act Number 80
2 on Page 18?

3 A Yes, it does.

4 Q Okay. And can you just remind the grand
5 jury during what period of time Jane Doe Number
6 Nine had contact with Jeffrey Epstein?

7 A Jane Doe Number Nine had contract
8 between July 2004 and September of 2005, during
9 that time period.

10 Q And how old was she during that time
11 frame?

12 A She was 17 up until her birthday, which
13 is the end of December of 2004, but continued to
14 have contact with Mr. Epstein after she was 18.

15 Q And can you summarize the sexual
16 activity that Jane Doe Number Nine was involved in
17 with Mr. Epstein?

18 A Yes. Mr. Epstein fondled Jane Doe
19 Number Nine's breasts. Mr. Epstein masturbated
20 in front of Jane Doe Number Nine. Mr. Epstein
21 used a massager slash vibrator on Jane Doe Number
22 Nine's [REDACTED]

23 He [REDACTED] Jane Doe Number
24 Nine. He performed oral sex on Jane Doe Number
25 Nine. Mr. Epstein [REDACTED] his penis

1 into the [REDACTED] of Jane Doe Number Nine.

2 Jane Doe Number Nine watched per Mr.
3 Epstein's request as Mr. Epstein engaged in oral
4 sex and sexual intercourse with [REDACTED] [REDACTED].

5 Mr. Epstein paid Jane Doe Number Nine to
6 perform oral sex on [REDACTED] [REDACTED]. When Jane
7 Doe Number Nine didn't want to do that, Mr.
8 Epstein offered her an additional \$200 if Jane Doe
9 Number Nine would perform oral sex on [REDACTED]
10 [REDACTED] for five minutes, which Jane Doe Number
11 Nine did.

12 Q And how much was Jane Doe Number Nine
13 paid?

14 A Jane Doe Number Nine was paid -- on the
15 first visit we have that she was paid \$200. She
16 was paid anywhere from \$300 to \$1,000.

17 Q And what did that depend on?

18 A The sexual activity. \$300 to \$600 was
19 the sexual activity. The one time we have noted
20 that she was given \$1,000 was when he [REDACTED]
21 [REDACTED] of her.

22 Q And you mentioned that Jane Doe Number
23 Nine was still seeing Mr. Epstein after she turned
24 18. What evidence do you have that corroborates
25 her statements that these activities that we are

1 talking about occurred before she was 18?

2 A We have phone records. We have message
3 pads. We have obtained documents that are from
4 Majestic Theater and from Jet Blue that indicate
5 that Mr. Epstein purchased a ticket for Jane Doe
6 Number Nine for her 18th birthday.

7 She actually flew to New York on her
8 18th birthday. Mr. Epstein thought it would be
9 better for her to travel when she turned 18. So
10 she traveled to New York and Mr. Epstein purchased
11 tickets -- or paid for her to see the Phantom of
12 the Opera, which was being performed at the
13 Majestic Theater.

14 Q Now when you say Mr. Epstein, who was
15 actually making the calls?

16 A I'm sorry. Mr. Epstein's assistant,
17 [REDACTED].

18 Q Okay. Let's talk about Jane Doe Number
19 Ten as well because they are related. Can you
20 remind the grand jury who Jane Doe Number Ten is?

21 A Jane Doe Number Ten is a white female
22 named [REDACTED] and she was born in [REDACTED].
23 She attended [REDACTED] High School, and I talked
24 about her prior.

25 Q You have talked about her previously?

1 A Yes.

2 Q Is there anything that you want to
3 clarify or add related to that testimony?

4 A No, nothing.

5 Q And can you remind the grand jury during
6 what period of time Jane Doe Number Ten was
7 involved with Mr. Epstein?

8 A She went to Mr. Epstein's residence in
9 July of 2004 to November 2005. We have her still
10 in contact with Mr. Epstein.

11 Q And how old was she during that time
12 frame?

13 A She was 17. Up until [REDACTED]
14 she turned 18.

15 Q And how is Jane Doe Number Ten related
16 to Jane Doe Number Nine in connection with these
17 events?

18 A Jane Doe Number Nine brought Jane Doe
19 Number Ten to Mr. Epstein's residence.

20 Q Now if I could refer you to Overt Act
21 Number 67, and it says on or about July 16, 2004,
22 Defendant [REDACTED] [REDACTED] caused Jane Doe Number Nine
23 to make one or more telephone calls to a telephone
24 used by Jane Doe Number Ten.

25 Do you see that?

1 A Yes.

2 Q Can you tell us in addition to the
3 testimony from Jane Doe Number Nine what the
4 telephone records show?

5 A An examination of Jane Doe Number Nine's
6 cell phone records show that she contacted Jane
7 Doe Number Ten, and if you examine [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
8 records you will see that there was contact
9 between Jane Doe Number Nine and [REDACTED] [REDACTED].

10 Q On the same day?

11 A On the same day.

12 Q All right. What was the sexual activity
13 that Jane Doe Number Ten was involved with, with
14 Jeffrey Epstein?

15 A I'm sorry. One second. I just want to
16 look at this. Okay. I'm sorry. What was your
17 question?

18 Q What was the sexual activity that Jane
19 Doe Number Ten was involved in with Mr. Epstein?

20 A Mr. Epstein fondled Jane Doe Number
21 Ten's breasts. Mr. Epstein masturbated in front
22 of Jane Doe Number Ten. Mr. Epstein used a
23 massager slash vibrator on Jane Doe Number Ten's
24 [REDACTED] and he also touched Jane Doe Number Ten's
25 [REDACTED]

1 Q How much did Jane Doe Number Ten
2 receive?

3 A Jane Doe Number Ten was paid \$200.

4 Q And she went to Mr. Epstein's home more
5 than once?

6 A Yes.

7 Q Can you give the grand jury an idea of
8 how many phone calls there were between [REDACTED]
9 [REDACTED] and Jane Doe Number Nine [REDACTED]?

10 A Yes. There were approximately 225 phone
11 calls.

12 Q And they are in the documents and
13 records that you have?

14 A Yes.

15 Q And what about Jane Doe Number Ten?

16 A There were over 100 phones calls between
17 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and Jane Doe Number Ten, and there
18 were also phone calls between Jane Doe Number Ten
19 and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and those were approximately
20 eight calls between Jane Doe Number Ten and
21 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] with only one being prior to her 18th
22 birthday.

23 There were also approximately seven
24 calls with [REDACTED] [REDACTED] with all but one after
25 her 18th birthday. That one was actually on her

1 18th birthday.

2 Q And those calls that you are referring
3 to relate only to the cellular telephone records
4 that you have, correct?

5 A Yes.

6 Q So if there were calls from Jeffrey
7 Epstein's phone numbers to or from that number
8 that couldn't necessarily be captured?

9 A No.

10 Q Okay. Now if I could just ask you to
11 look at Count Four. Does your testimony today and
12 your prior testimony summarize the basis for the
13 allegation that Jeffrey Epstein and [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
14 procured Jane Doe Number Nine to engage in
15 commercial sex acts knowing she was under 18?

16 A Yes.

17 Q And in Count 15 is the evidence that you
18 just summarized the basis for the allegation that
19 Jeffrey Epstein and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] used a facility
20 of interstate commerce to persuade, induce, and
21 entice Jane Doe Number Nine to engage in
22 prostitution?

23 A Yes.

24 Q And also the offense charges using a
25 facility of interstate commerce to persuade,

1 induce, and entice Jane Doe Number Nine to engage
2 in sexual activity for which the person can be
3 charged with a criminal offense.

4 With respect to Jane Doe Number Nine,
5 what is this offense that Mr. Epstein could have
6 been charged with, with respect to that activity
7 with her?

8 A The sexual intercourse where Mr. Epstein
9 penetrated Jane Doe Number Nine's [REDACTED] with his
10 penis.

11 Q And then with respect to Jane Doe Number
12 Ten, Count Five charges that Jeffrey Epstein and
13 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] procured Jane Doe Number Ten to
14 engage in commercial sex acts knowing that she was
15 under 18. How do you summarize for us the
16 evidence supporting that?

17 A Yes. The only thing I'd like to add to
18 that is we also do have message pads that were
19 obtained through the Town of Palm Beach with the
20 execution of the search warrant at Mr. Epstein's
21 residence as well as trash pulls that the Town of
22 Palm Beach conducted in the spring of '05, 2005,
23 and one of those trash pulls I believe -- is it
24 Overt Act 81?

25 Q Yes, 81.

1 A The trash pull -- found in the trash
2 pull conducted by the Town of Palm Beach was
3 Jeffrey Epstein's letterhead and on it handwritten
4 that says 10:30, [REDACTED] and then [REDACTED] on
5 Friday around 2:00, and then there's a "3"
6 underneath it. This was obtained on April 1st,
7 2005.

8 And then the message pad that I referred
9 to -- I'm sorry, the trash pull was Overt Act 147.
10 The Overt Act was 81, and that message pad is --
11 that message is from Jeffrey Epstein dated
12 December 4, 2004. The time is 2:55 p.m.

13 The message is from [REDACTED] and it's
14 written, [REDACTED] would like to work at 4:00 p.m.
15 if possible, and then in parenthesis, [REDACTED] is
16 scheduled for 5:00 today. At the bottom it says,
17 the movie is at 7:30.

18 Q And you said that was written by
19 Defendant [REDACTED] [REDACTED] and it's addressed to
20 Jeffrey Epstein?

21 A Yes.

22 THE FOREPERSON: We need a break.

23 [REDACTED]: Okay. Should we take
24 ten minutes?

25 THE FOREPERSON: Is this a good time?

1 [REDACTED] This is fine.

2 (Witness exits the Grand Jury Room.)

3 (Thereupon, a short break was taken.)

4 (Witness enters the Grand Jury Room.)

5 [REDACTED] We are back on the
6 record. Is there a quorum?

7 THE FOREPERSON: Yes.

8 BY [REDACTED]:

9 Q We were just finishing up with Jane Doe
10 Number Ten. Special Agent [REDACTED], you
11 summarized a lot of evidence relating to Jane Doe
12 Number Ten.

13 Is the evidence that you summarized also
14 the basis for the allegation in Count 16 that
15 Jeffrey Epstein and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] used a facility
16 of interstate commerce to persuade, induce, and
17 entice Jane Doe Number Ten to engage in
18 prostitution?

19 A Yes.

20 Q Okay. I just want to review with you,
21 Special Agent [REDACTED], that you did, in fact,
22 previously testify about background information
23 regarding the defendants in this indictment?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And that was in one of your earlier

1 transcripts?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Okay. I also wanted to ask you about
4 the victims who we have discussed today. We have
5 discussed eight victims, Jane Does One through Six
6 and Nine and Ten.

7 Are you aware of whether any of those
8 victims have used illicit drugs or have had
9 mental health issues?

10 A Yes.

11 Q And can you summarize that for the grand
12 jury?

13 A Jane Doe Number -- we'll start with Jane
14 Doe Number Two. After the contact or during the
15 contact, but after she had met Mr. Epstein, Jane
16 Doe Number Two [REDACTED] between ages 15 and
17 17.

18 I guess what I am trying to say is that
19 she first had contact with Mr. Epstein when she
20 was 14 years of age. So when I interviewed Jane
21 Doe Number Two, she informed me that [REDACTED]
22 started between the ages 15 to 17.

23 She had a [REDACTED]
24 [REDACTED]
25 [REDACTED]

1 [REDACTED]
2 Her mother had [REDACTED] Jane
3 Doe Number Two told me that helped her [REDACTED]

4 [REDACTED]
5 [REDACTED]
6 [REDACTED]
7 [REDACTED]
8 [REDACTED]

9 Q Meaning you can be [REDACTED]

10 [REDACTED]

11 A Yes. And did you ask me about mental
12 health issues?

13 Q I did.

14 A And she had also been i [REDACTED]

15 [REDACTED]
16 [REDACTED]
17 [REDACTED]

18 Jane Doe Number Two revealed to us that
19 when she was very young, [REDACTED]
20 [REDACTED] and has suffered from that ever
21 since.

22 Q Any other Jane Does?

23 A Yes. Jane Doe Number Three also has a

24 [REDACTED]
25 [REDACTED]

1 [REDACTED] She dropped out of school at an early age.

2 [REDACTED]

3 [REDACTED]
4 [REDACTED] Jane Doe Number Three expressed that
5 she just wanted to feel numb.

6 She stayed with a lot of -- she did not
7 stay at home a lot after age 15 due to the fact
8 that [REDACTED]

9 [REDACTED]
10 [REDACTED]

11 Q Okay.

12 A And then the last Jane Doe that we
13 talked about would have been Jane Doe Number Nine,
14 and we do have information that she has [REDACTED]

15 [REDACTED]

16 Q With respect to those Jane Does, did you
17 go about getting independent corroboration for
18 their statements so that you weren't relying
19 exclusive on what they told you about Mr. Epstein?

20 A Yes. We talked about that today.
21 Specifically, with Jane Doe Number Two, we have
22 her statement, but along with that statement we
23 have telephone records.

24 Those telephone records indicate
25 telephonic contact with [REDACTED] [REDACTED]. We have the

1 message pads recovered during the search warrant,
2 recovered during the execution of the state search
3 warrant that indicates the contact here.

4 We have statements from other Jane Does
5 and witnesses that corroborate. We also have
6 received the FedEx records indicating packages
7 were sent to Jane Doe Number Two from Mr.
8 Epstein.

9 When you look at Jane Doe Number Three,
10 the same thing, we have telephone records that
11 indicate telephonic contact. We have message pads
12 recovered in the state search warrant, execution
13 of the state search warrant.

14 Then we have the statements of other
15 Jane Does, and in regards to Jane Doe Number Nine,
16 again, we have the telephone records which
17 indicate telephonic contact with [REDACTED] [REDACTED]. We
18 have the message pads.

19 In addition to that, we have the message
20 pads that were recovered by the state search
21 warrant and they also found her high school
22 transcript. It was found at Mr. Epstein's
23 residence.

24 We have statements from other Jane Does,
25 and then we also have the records for her from the

1 Jet Blue, you know, showing the travel on her
2 birthday. Majestic Theater showing that she
3 attended the theater.

4 We have -- after her 18th birthday, she
5 was involved in a play where Mr. Epstein had his
6 assistant deliver flowers to the high school. She
7 was 18 at the time, but we do have records showing
8 the purchase of those flowers and a note with
9 instructions for the house manager on what to do
10 and how to pick up the flowers and deliver them,
11 as well as rental car records.

12 Q So we are not relying exclusively on
13 their statements?

14 A No.

15 Q Okay. Now I know that there has been
16 some coverage in the press of civil lawsuits that
17 were filed against Mr. Epstein. Are you aware of
18 the press coverage?

19 A Yes.

20 [REDACTED]
21 [REDACTED]
22 [REDACTED]
23 A Yes.
24 [REDACTED]
25 [REDACTED]

1 A No.

2

3

4 A No.

5 [REDACTED] If I could ask you to
6 step outside. I want to find out if the
7 grand jurors have any questions for you.

8 (Witness exits the Grand Jury Room.)

9 * * *

10 (Witness enters the Grand Jury Room.)

11 BY [REDACTED]:

12 Q Special Agent [REDACTED], the first
13 question was about [REDACTED]

14 [REDACTED] Are there other victims of
15 whom you are aware of or are not on the Jane Doe
16 One through 19 list?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Okay. Now there was a question about
19 Jane Doe Number One. You testified that she had
20 left to go to Thailand and her boyfriend, [REDACTED]
21 [REDACTED] her former boyfriend, hadn't had contact
22 with her in a long while.

23 Have other people had contact with her
24 more recently?

25 A Yes.

1 Q Including people from the FBI?

2 A Yes.

3 Q So there is no -- she's not in any harm
4 or danger?

5 A No, and I didn't mean to imply. There
6 is also a question of a \$3,000 phone bill that
7 Jane Doe Number One said that she would take care
8 of when she got back. She never returned.

9 Her stuff that was in their apartment,
10 the dog, she never came back, and I think there
11 was some concern on his part, but we know where
12 Jane Doe Number One is.

13 Q Just so the grand jury knows. Where is
14 she living now?

15 A [REDACTED]

16 Q There also was a question about Jane Doe
17 Number Two. You testified that [REDACTED]

18 [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

19 A Not that we are aware of.

20 Q Okay.

21 [REDACTED] Those were all the
22 questions. Any follow up on those three
23 questions? Okay.

24 BY [REDACTED]:

25 Q One of the things I wanted to just

1 discuss with the grand jury is our next
2 presentation and I had asked you to bring all of
3 the items that were procured under the grand jury
4 subpoena.

5 Can you tell the grand jury about some
6 particularly bulky items that you are hoping they
7 will forgo?

8 A We have from the execution of the state
9 search warrant by the Town of Palm Beach, they
10 have three massage tables or one chiropractic
11 table and two massage tables that are rather
12 large, that if you would like to see them, we can
13 bring two of the ones that were located upstairs.

14 [REDACTED]: So what I'd like to do
15 is we are going to step outside to leave you
16 with some time to review the transcripts of
17 the earlier testimony.

18 Before you leave, if you could decide
19 whether or not you want us to bring those
20 large massage tables up from the Miami lock
21 up for you to see or if Special Agent
22 [REDACTED] description is sufficient.

23 A GRAND JUROR: Just bring a picture.

24 A GRAND JUROR: How about a picture?

25 A GRAND JUROR: Would that be

1 sufficient?

2 [REDACTED] We can do that. We will
3 step outside and if that is what you decide,
4 that is what we will do, and so what I'm
5 going to do now is step outside.

6 I have 13 -- I don't know why I picked
7 13, but we have 13 copies all of the previous
8 transcripts. Please take your time reviewing
9 them, and just let us know when you are
10 finished and then we will collect all of the
11 paperwork that we submitted to you and the
12 transcripts and we will bring them the next
13 time as well.

14 Any questions before I go? We'll just
15 be outside. Please feel free to call on us.
16 Before we step outside, we also have left
17 here the materials that were returned today
18 as well as the phone records of the flight
19 manifest if you want to take a look at
20 those.

21 ([REDACTED] the witness, and the
22 court reporter exit the Grand Jury Room.)

23 ([REDACTED] the witness, and the
24 court reporter enter the Grand Jury Room.)

25 [REDACTED] We are back on the

1 record. I understand that there was a
2 question regarding two of the CDs that were
3 in one of the files.

4 BY MS. VILLAFANA:

5 Q Special Agent [REDACTED] could you
6 just tell the grand jury what those are in
7 response to?

8 A These are in response to the subpoena
9 that was issued to the custodian of records of
10 Bear Sterns and it's basically account statements
11 for Mr. Epstein.

12 Q Okay. And when we come back next time,
13 are you planning on bringing computer equipment
14 that will allow the grand jury to open the CDs
15 that we have?

16 A Yes. We will have a cassette tape for
17 audio tapes. We will have a DVD player. We will
18 have a computer. We will have a TV with a VCR.
19 We will have all kinds of audio videos and
20 electronic equipment for you guys to be able to
21 look at any of this as well as you will see in
22 all the grand jury material that we have collected
23 things that you may be interested in viewing on
24 these visual aids or these audio visual.

25 Q Okay.

1 [REDACTED] Any other questions?

2 A GRAND JUROR: Are we going to get
3 pictures of this table thing instead of
4 bringing them in?

5 A GRAND JUROR: We don't really care. A
6 picture is sufficient.

7 [REDACTED] Okay. We will have
8 pictures of the massage tables. Any other
9 questions? Are you all finished for today?

10 A GRAND JUROR: I don't know. Are we?

11 A GRAND JUROR: Yeah, we are.

12 [REDACTED] You are finished with
13 me. Okay. Great. Thank you so much.

14 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. Audio visual
15 aids will be provided in the next grand jury
16 session.

17 (Witness was excused.)

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

2
3 I, [REDACTED], Certified Court
4 Reporter and Notary Public, do certify that the
5 transcript is a true and correct transcription of
6 my stenotype notes of the testimony of
7 SPECIAL AGENT [REDACTED] taken before
8 the Federal Grand Jury, West Palm Beach, Florida.

9 [REDACTED]
10
11 Certified Court Reporter
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 first have them having contact, I believe, they
2 have contact with Mr. Epstein.

3 Q And how old were they during that time
4 frame in early 2004?

5 A Both Jane Doe Numbers Four and Five
6 would have been 17 at that time, and Jane Doe
7 Number Six would have been 16.

8 Q What sexually activity did Jane Does
9 Four and Five engage in with Jeffrey Epstein?

10 A Jane Doe Numbers Four and Five took a
11 taxi to Mr. Epstein's house and went upstairs and
12 provided Mr. Epstein a massage. Jane Doe Numbers
13 Four and Five, the sexual contact that took place
14 was or conduct was that Mr. Epstein masturbated in
15 the presence of both Jane Doe Number Four and Jane
16 Doe Number Five.

17 He also instructed Jane Doe Number Four
18 to play with his nipples and rub his chest. Both
19 Jane Doe Numbers Four and Five were paid \$200 for
20 this. On a later massage, Jane Doe Number Four
21 had additional sexual activity with Mr. Epstein
22 and Mr. Epstein had instructed or requested Jane
23 Doe Number Four to take off her clothing and wear
24 her underwear, which she complied.

25 During that massage, Jane Doe Number